

Mastering New Testament Greek Workbook

Ted Hildebrandt

Baker Academic

© 2003 by Ted Hildebrandt

Published by Baker Academic
a division of Baker Book House Company
P.O. Box 6287, Grand Rapids, MI 49516-6287
www.bakeracademic.com

All rights reserved. This publication is intended for the personal use of the licensee. It may be stored in a retrieval system and reproduced for personal use only. It may not be transmitted in any form or by any means—for example, electronic, photocopy, recording—without the prior written permission of the publisher. The only exception is brief quotations in printed reviews.

Verses from the New Testament selected for reading and translation are from *The Greek New Testament*, edited by Kurt Aland, Matthew Black, Carlo M. Martini, Bruce M. Metzger, and Allen Wikgren, 4th revised edition, © 1966, 1968, 1975 by United Bible Societies, 1983, 1994 by the Deutsche Bibelgesellschaft, Stuttgart. Used by permission.

Contents

- Note to Instructors 4
- 1. The Alphabet 5
- 2. Accents, Syllables, and English Grammar 10
- 3. Present Active Verbs 15
- 4. Second Declension Nouns 23
- 5. First Declension Nouns 30
- Review of Chapters 3–5 36
- 6. Prepositions 41
- 7. Adjectives 49
- 8. Personal Pronouns 57
- 9. Present Middle/Passive Verbs 67
- 10. Future Verbs 75
- 11. Demonstrative, Relative, Reflexive, and Reciprocal Pronouns 83
- 12. Imperfect Verbs 91
- 13. Third Declension Nouns 99
- 14. Second Aorist Verbs 108
- 15. First Aorist Verbs 117
- 16. Aorist and Future Passive Verbs 126
- 17. Contract Verbs 134
- 18. Perfect Verbs 143
- 19. Present Participles 152
- 20. Aorist Participles 161
- 21. Perfect Participles 170
- 22. Infinitives 179
- 23. Subjunctive Verbs 187
- 24. Imperative Verbs 197
- 25. The **-μι** Verbs 206
- 26. Numbers and Interrogatives 215
- 27. Comparatives, Conjunctions, and Clause Types 225
- 28. Case Revisited 235

Note to Instructors

This workbook has been designed to accompany the *Mastering New Testament Greek* interactive program, the printable textbook, and the vocabulary builder frequency list. One of my motivations for creating it was to keep the cost of first-year Greek materials to a minimum by leveraging the electronic medium. The program provides an interactive learning environment, the textbook provides hardcopy that coordinates with the interactive program, and this workbook gives specific assignments to reinforce what students are learning. The vocabulary builder frequency list contains all the words down to nine times, ready for vocabulary builder exercises.

There are about seven pages of exercises for each lesson. In general, each workbook lesson begins with a parsing or declension section, followed by two translation sections (one of short portions, the other of longer ones) with usually fifteen exercises in each. The translation portions are taken directly from the Greek New Testament. Each lesson also usually includes a vocabulary review and a word puzzle to reinforce the new vocabulary for that lesson. There is also a “Think Greek” section, with five phrases enabling students to practice writing Greek for themselves. Instructors may wish to assign selected translations for homework and then use the others for paired classroom exercises.

The translation exercises often draw from the writings of John. This makes for a natural transition into the interactive Easy Readers John 1–5 and 1 John that are included on the CD-ROM. The Student Answer Key will give you solutions to the odd questions.

My thanks to Laura Bullock who helped in the preparation of this workbook. An answer key is available for those schools that have adopted this as their main text for first year Greek.

In Christ’s Χάρις,
Ted Hildebrandt

Name _____

Chapter 1: The Alphabet

1. Write out each letter five times + a capital letter at the end (26 pts)—write out the sound that each letter makes (e.g., “v as in vet”):

α

β

γ

δ

ε

ζ

η

θ

ι

κ

λ

μ

ν

ξ

ο

π

ρ

σ

τ

υ

φ

χ

ψ

ω

2. Write out the alphabet in order 3 times, saying the name of each letter (9 pts)

1.

2.

3.

3. Give the name in English for each of the following (e.g., α = “alpha”)
(10 pts)

ζ _____

η _____

θ _____

ξ _____

ρ _____

σ _____

ϕ _____

χ _____

ψ _____

ω _____

4. Identify which vowels are always short (put a square around them) and which are always long (put a circle around them). The others can be either short or long. (7 pts)

α ϵ η ι \omicron υ ω

5. Diphthongs: What are diphthongs? (16 pts)

What sound does each of the following make? (a = “a” as in father)

ΑΙ

ΕΙ

ΟΙ

ΑΥ

ΟΥ

ΥΙ

ΕΥ

ΗΥ

6. Write out the three iota subscripted letters: (6 pts)

How does the iota subscript change the pronunciation?

7. Transcribe the following Uncial text into lower case letters:

**ΗΝ ΤΟ ΦΩΣ ΤΟ ΑΛΗΘΙΝΟΝ Ο ΦΩΤΙΖΕΙ ΠΑΝΤΑ ΑΝΘΡΩΠΟΝ
ΕΡΧΟΜΕΝΟΝ ΕΙΣ ΤΟΝ ΚΟΣΜΟΝ (Jn. 1:9)**

8. Write out and pronounce these 10 vocabulary words: (What does each mean?)

(20 pts [+ 6 pts free extra credit to make 100])

1. _____ angel, messenger

2. _____ truly, verily

3. _____ man, human

4. _____ I

5. _____ God
6. _____ and, also, even
7. _____ heart
8. _____ I say
9. _____ prophet
10. _____ Christ, Messiah

9. Just for fun match up the following: Do you recognize the following Greek words that have English derivatives. See how many Greek words you already know! 23 freebies:

- | | | |
|-------|---------------|---------------------|
| _____ | 1. ἀγωνία | A. therapy |
| _____ | 2. ἀμήν | B. philosophy |
| _____ | 3. ἀπολογία | C. agony |
| _____ | 4. ἀπόστολος | D. Sabbath |
| _____ | 5. δαίμων | E. icon |
| _____ | 6. διάκονος | F. martyr |
| _____ | 7. εἰκών | G. amen |
| _____ | 8. ἐπιστολή | H. hosanna |
| _____ | 9. θεραπεία | I. schism |
| _____ | 10. θρόνος | J. apostle |
| _____ | 11. κόσμος | K. rabbi |
| _____ | 12. λεπρός | L. deacon |
| _____ | 13. μάρτυς | M hubris, pride |
| _____ | 14. παραβολή | N. demon |
| _____ | 15. πρεσβύτης | O. hypocrite |
| _____ | 16. ῥαββι | P. fantasy—Disney |
| _____ | 17. σάββατον | Q. epistle |
| _____ | 18. σχίσμα | R. presbyter, elder |
| _____ | 19. ὕβρις | S. throne |
| _____ | 20. ὑποκριτής | T. parable |
| _____ | 21. φαντασία | U. apology |
| _____ | 22. φιλοσοφία | V. leper |
| _____ | 23. ὠσαυνά | W. cosmos, world |

Name _____

Chapter 2: Accents, Syllables, and English Grammar

1. Greek Wisdom: Sound out and “translate” the following proverbs (20)

1. μηκ νοτ ἴορ σηλ τοῦ βιγ φορ θε βαλλαστ
2. α γοοδ ἄρτ κουκερς ιλλ φορτυν
3. α μαν μει λουζ μορ ιν αν ουρ θαν ἴ καν γετ ιν ειτ
4. αλλ γοοδ θινγζ μυστ κομ του αν ενδ
5. αλλ θινγζ ρεκυιρ σκιλλ βυτ αν αππετιτ
6. θε σεκονδ μαυς γετς θε χιζ
7. α κομμον σεινγ σελδομ λιζ
8. θε πεν ιζ μιτιερ θαν θε σορδ
9. λερνινγ ιζ θε αι οφ θε μινδ
10. τρυ πρειζ ρουτς ανδ σπρεδς

2. Indicate where you would divide the syllables using a “/”; identify the rule (1–4) below the line; identify the accents and breathings (s = smooth, r = rough) above the line (a = acute, g = grave, c = circumflex). Circle 4 words you recognize. (20) 1= 1/3

^c ^g ^s ^c ^g ^a ^g etc.
 Κρα / τοῦν / τος δὲ αὐ / τοῦ τὸν Πέ / τρον καὶ
 1 4 1 1

Mat 6:1 Προσέχετε [δὲ] τὴν δικαιοσύνην

ὑμῶν μὴ ποιεῖν ἔμπροσθεν τῶν

ἀνθρώπων πρὸς τὸ θεαθῆναι

αὐτοῖς· εἰ δὲ μή γε, μισθὸν

οὐκ ἔχετε παρὰ τῷ πατρὶ

ὑμῶν τῷ ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς.

2 Ὅταν οὖν ποιῆς ἐλεημοσύνην

μὴ σαλπίσσης ἔμπροσθεν σου, ὥσπερ

οἱ ὑποκριταὶ ποιοῦσιν ἐν ταῖς

συναγωγαῖς καὶ ἐν ταῖς ρύμαις,
 ὅπως δοξασθῶσιν ὑπὸ τῶν
 ἀνθρώπων· ἀμὴν λέγω ὑμῖν,
 ἀπέχουσιν τὸν μισθὸν αὐτῶν.

3. Name the syllable with the accent (antepenult, penult, ultima) (20).

1. ἔχω (I have)

2. ἄγγελος (angel)

3. καρδία (heart)

4. ἄνθρωπος (man, human)

5. θεός (God)

6. λέγω (I say)

7. ἀδελφός (brother)

8. ἐγώ (I)

9. κύριος (Lord, sir)

10. Χριστός (Christ)

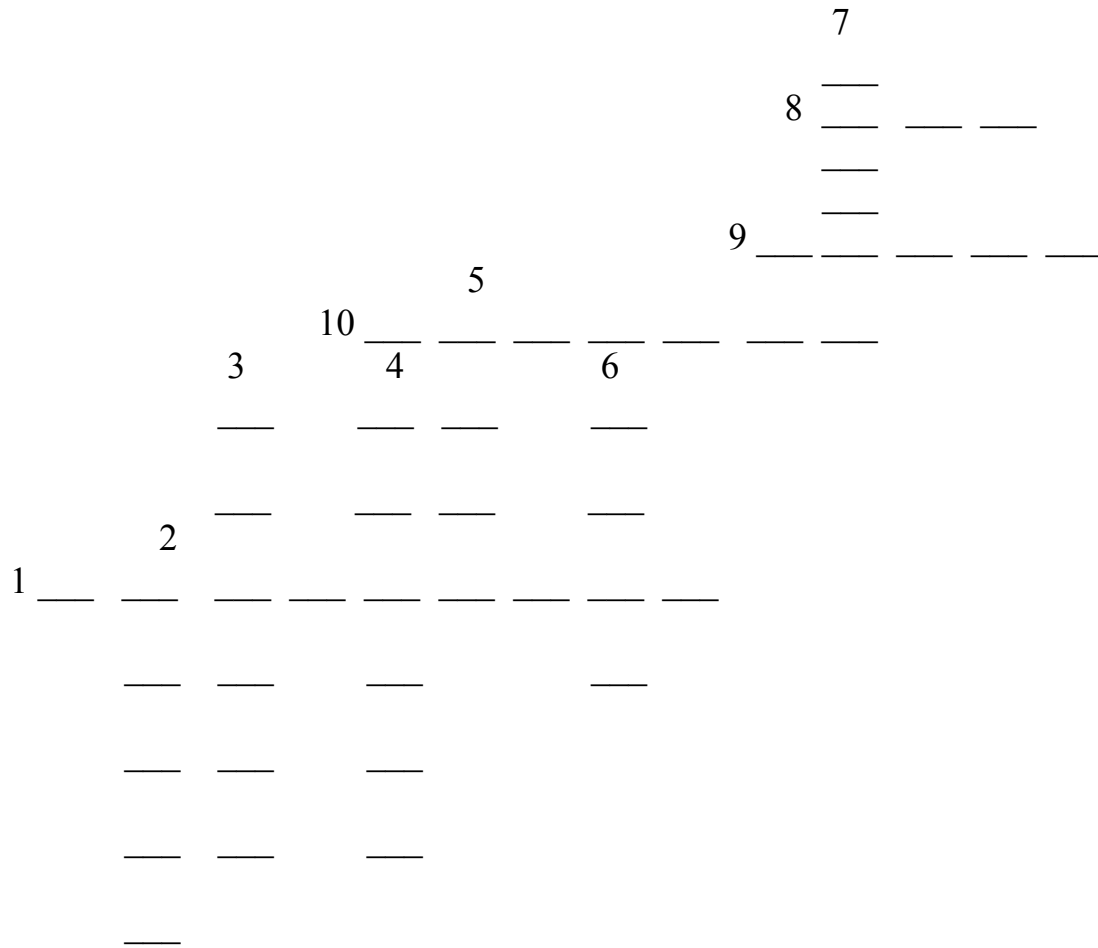
4. Identify the parts of speech for each of the following words: (10)
[V=Verb, N=Noun, A=Adjective, P=Pronoun, and Prep=Preposition]

Greek is great fun. This good book I purchased at Amazon.

5. Identify the case or role of book/tree in the sentence (Nominative, accusative, genitive, dative, vocative) (20)

- _____ 1. The book was put in the drawer.
- _____ 2. He put the book in the drawer.
- _____ 3. The page of the book was torn.
- _____ 4. He went to the book for answers.
- _____ 5. O Book! Why are you so expensive?
- _____ 6. He climbed the tree.
- _____ 7. He looked to the tree for shade.
- _____ 8. The branch of the tree was breaking.
- _____ 9. O tree, why is a heart carved in you.
- _____ 10. The tree swayed in the breeze.

6. Current Vocabulary Crossword Puzzle (10)



Across

- 1. Pharisee
- 8. I have
- 9. word
- 10. brother

Down

- 2. I hear
- 3. Lord, sir
- 4. world
- 5. glory
- 6. son
- 7. Peter

Chapter 3: PAI Parsing Foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

PAI = Present Active Indicative
[Tense, Voice, Mood]

Parse using this format:

λύω 1st Sg PAI (Present Active Indicative)
from λύω meaning "I loose"

- | | |
|---------------|--|
| 1. ἀκούομεν | 1 st Pl. PAI from ἀκούω
meaning "we hear" |
| 2. λαμβάνουσι | 3 rd Pl. PAI from λαμβάνω
meaning "they take" |
| 3. ἔχεις | 2 nd Sg. PAI from ἔχω
meaning "you have" |
| 4. βλέπετε | 2 nd Pl. PAI from βλέπω
meaning "you see" |
| 5. πιστεύει | 3 rd Sg. PAI from πιστεύω
meaning "s/he/it believes" |
| 6. λέγω | 1 st Sg. PAI from λέγω
meaning "I say" |
| 7. ἔχετε | 2 nd Pl. PAI from ἔχω
meaning "you have" |
| 8. ἀκούει | 3 rd Sg. PAI from ἀκούω
meaning "s/he/it hears" |
| 9. πιστεύετε | 2 nd Pl. PAI from πιστεύω
meaning "you believe" |
| 10. λαμβάνεις | 2 nd Sg. PAI from λαμβάνω
meaning "you receive" |

- | | |
|---------------|---|
| 11. λέγομεν | 1 st Pl. PAI from λέγω
meaning "we say" |
| 12. βλέπουσιν | 3 rd Pl. PAI from βλέπω
meaning "they see" |
| 13. λύει | 3 rd Sg. PAI from λύω
meaning "s/he/it looses" |
| 14. λέγετε | 2 nd Pl. PAI from λέγω
meaning "you say" |
| 15. λαμβάνω | 1 st Sg. PAI from λαμβάνω
meaning "I take" |
| 16. ἔχομεν | 1 st Pl. PAI from ἔχω
meaning "we have" |
| 17. βλέπεις | 2 nd Sg. PAI from βλέπω
meaning "you see" |
| 18. πιστεύεις | 2 nd Sg. PAI from πιστεύω
meaning "you believe" |
| 19. ἀκούομεν | 3 rd Pl. PAI from ἀκούω
meaning "we hear" |
| 20. λύουσιν | 3 rd Pl. PAI from λύω
meaning "they loose" |

Name _____

Chapter 3: Present Active Verbs*Getting Verbal Presently (5% automatic)*

1. Translate the following: (10)

1. λέγετε _____

2. λέγομεν _____

3. λύει _____

4. λύεις _____

5. ἔχουσιν _____

6. ἔχω _____

7. βλέπει _____

8. βλέπομεν _____

9. λαμβάνετε _____

10. λαμβάνουσι _____

2. Write out the following in Greek using the Present Paradigm: (10)

1. You (sg) know _____

2. They know _____

3. We know _____

4. She knows _____

5. You (pl) know _____

6. I know _____
7. He believes _____
8. You (pl) believe _____
9. They hear _____
10. He hears _____

3. Parsing: (40; 4 each)

1. ἀκούεις 2 Sg. PAI from ἀκούω you hear
2. πιστεύω
3. ἀκούομεν
4. πιστεύετε
5. ἀκούουσιν
6. πιστεύεις
7. πιστεύει
8. ἀκούω
9. πιστεύομεν
10. πιστεύουσιν(ν)
11. ἀκούετε
12. πιστεύω
13. ἀκούει

14. πιστεύετε

15. ἀκούουσι(ν)

4. Vocabulary Review: Translate the following (10)

1. προφήτης _____
2. κόσμος _____
3. δόξα _____
4. ἄνθρωπος _____
5. υἱός _____
6. brother _____
7. sir _____
8. angel _____
9. and _____
10. word _____

5. 15 Short Verbal Readings: (15)

1. καθὼς (as) ἀκούω (Jn. 5:30)

2. δὲ (but) λέγετε ὅτι (that) **Βλέπομεν** (Jn. 9:41)

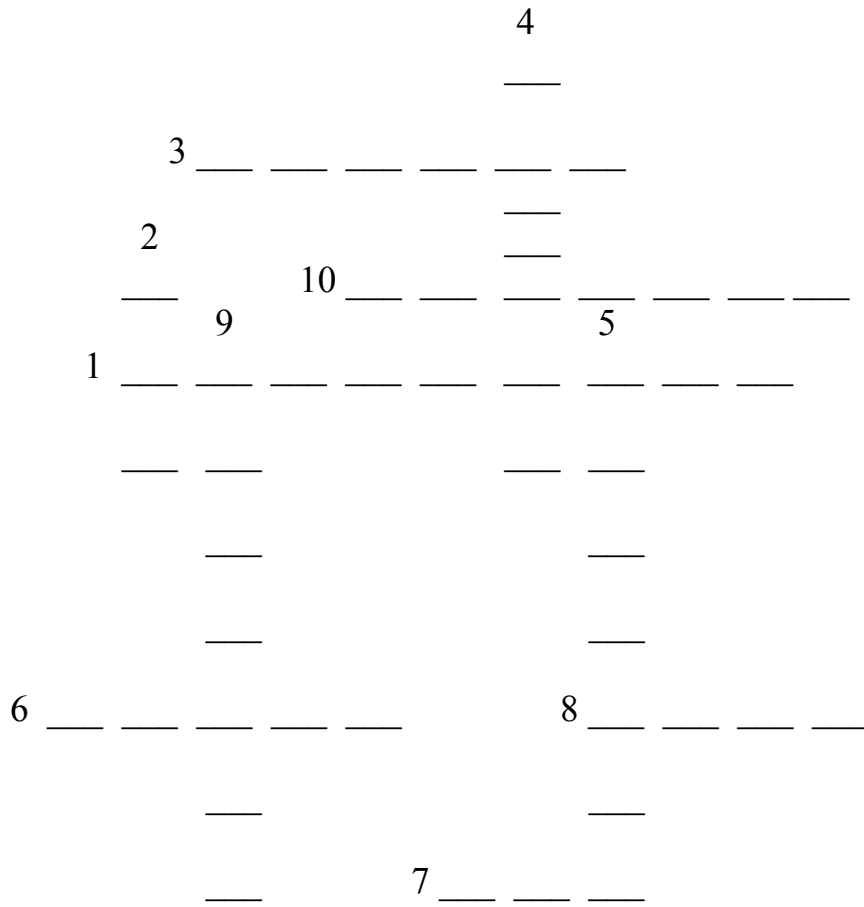
3. λέγομεν ἡμεῖς (we) ὅτι (that) Σαμαρίτης εἶ σύ (you are) (Jn. 8:48)
4. τὰ ῥήματα (words) τοῦ θεοῦ (of God) ἀκούει (Jn. 8:47)
5. ἕνα (one) πατέρα (father) ἔχομεν τὸν θεόν (God) (Jn. 8:41)
6. πιστεύω, κύριε (Lord) (Jn. 9:38)
7. βλέπει τὸν Ἰησοῦν (Jesus: object of the sentence) (Jn. 1:29)
8. τί (what) λέγεις περὶ σεαυτοῦ (concerning yourself); (Jn. 1:22)
9. οὐκ (not) ἔχω ἄνδρα (husband) (Jn. 4:17)
10. τὴν φωνὴν (voice) αὐτοῦ (his) ἀκούεις (Jn. 3:8)
11. πιστεύετε εἰς (in) τὸν θεόν (Jn. 14:1)
12. καὶ οὐ (not) πιστεύετε (Jn. 6:36)

13. ἔχει ζωὴν (life) αἰώνιον (eternal) (Jn. 3:36)

14. λέγει κύριος ὁ θεός (subject of sentence) (Rev. 1:8)

15. ὁ δὲ (but) θεὸς γινώσκει τὰς καρδίας (hearts; object of sentence) (Lk. 16:15)

6. Current Vocabulary Crossword Puzzle (10)



Across

- 1. apostle
- 3. Jesus
- 6. I see
- 7. I loose, destroy
- 8. but, yet
- 10. I know

Down

- 2. for, then
- 4. heaven
- 5. I take, receive
- 9. I believe

Chapter 4: Second Declension Noun Foldunders
Fold under the right side of the sheet

1. Decline these nouns using the following form:

λόγου Gen. Sg. Masc.
 from λόγος "of a word"

- | | |
|---------------|---|
| 1. ἀγγέλω | Dat. Sg. Masc. from ἄγγελος "to an angel" |
| 2. ἀνθρώπου | Gen. Sg. Masc. from ἄνθρωπος "of man" |
| 3. ἀδελφοί | Nom. Pl. Masc. from ἀδελφός "brothers" |
| 4. κόσμον | Acc. Sg. Masc. from κόσμος "world" |
| 5. ἀποστόλους | Acc. Pl. Masc. from ἀπόστολος "apostles" |
| 6. δούλων | Gen. Pl. Masc. from δοῦλος "of slaves" |
| 7. νόμοις | Dat. Pl. Masc. from νόμος "to/for laws" |
| 8. οἴκου | Gen. Sg. Masc. from οἶκος "of a house" |
| 9. λαόν | Acc. Sg. Masc. from λαός "people" |
| 10. Χριστοῦ | Gen. Sg. Masc. from Χριστός "of Christ" |

2. Translate the following:

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. τῷ κόσμῳ καὶ ἀγγέλοις
καὶ ἀνθρώποις (1 Cor 4:9) | To the world and to angels and to
men |
| 2. ἄγγελος τοῦ θεοῦ (Gen. 21:17) | An angel of God |
| 3. κύριον, τὸν θεὸν τοῦ οὐρανοῦ
(Gen. 24:3) | Lord, the God of heaven |

- | | |
|--|---|
| 4. υἱοῖς καὶ ἀδελφοῖς
(1 Mac. 2:17) | To sons and brothers |
| 5. ἀδελφῶν τῶν υἱῶν Ἰσραήλ
(Ex. 2:11) | Of brothers of the sons of Israel |
| 6. δὲ οἱ ἀδελφοὶ Ἰωσήφ
(Gen. 42:6) | But the brothers of Joseph |
| 7. τὸν κόσμον τοῦ οὐρανοῦ
(Deut. 4:19) | The world of heaven |
| 8. εἰς (to) τὸν οὐρανόν καὶ οἱ
ἄγγελοι τοῦ θεοῦ
(Gen. 28:12) | To the heaven and the angels of God |
| 9. ἐστίν (is) θεὸς ἐν (in)
τῷ οὐρανῷ (Deut. 3:24) | God is in the heaven |
| 10. ἀνήνεγκεν (he brought) δὲ
Μωϋσῆς (Moses) τοὺς
λόγους τοῦ λαοῦ πρὸς (to)
τὸν θεόν (Ex. 19:8) | But Moses brought the words of the
people to God |

Name _____

Chapter 4: Second Declension Nouns

Be able to decline the case, number, gender of the nouns.

1. Decline: (25)

1. ἀγγέλων Gen. Pl. Masc. ἄγγελος “of angels”

2. λόγου

3. νόμοις

4. λαόν

5. ἱερά

6. ἄγγελοι

7. ἀνθρώπους

8. λόγον

9. κυρίου

10. λόγῳ

11. ἱερῶ

12. υἱός

13. δοῦλοι

14. κόσμων

15. οὐρανούς

2. Translation Shorts: (20)

1. τοῦ λόγου
2. τοῖς ἀγγέλοις
3. θεὸς ἦν (was) ὁ λόγος
4. τῷ κυρίῳ
5. οἱ ἄγγελοι
6. Ἰησοῦς ἐστίν (is) ὁ χριστός
7. ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ θεοῦ
8. ὁ λόγος τοῦ λαοῦ
9. ὁ δὲ κύριος τοῦ δούλου
10. ὡς οἱ οἴκοι

3. Write out in Greek: (skip the words in parentheses) (5)

1. to a son
2. of the men
3. to the brothers
4. (met) the apostles
5. angels (heard)

4. Translation Longs: (20)

1. ἐν (in) τῇ χειρὶ (hand [what case? guess]) τοῦ ἀγγέλου (Rev. 10:8)
2. ἡτοιμασμένον (being prepared) τῷ διαβόλῳ καὶ τοῖς ἀγγέλοις (dative = “to” or “for”) αὐτοῦ (his) (Mat. 25:41)
3. ἀποστελεῖ (he will send) ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου τοὺς ἀγγέλους αὐτοῦ (his) (Mat. 13:41)
4. ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου ἔρχεσθαι (is to come) ἐν (in) τῇ δόξῃ τοῦ πατρὸς (father) αὐτοῦ μετὰ (with) τῶν ἀγγέλων αὐτοῦ (Mat. 16:27)
5. οἱ ἑπτὰ (7) ἀστέρες (stars) ἄγγελοι τῶν ἑπτὰ ἐκκλησιῶν εἰσιν (are) (Rev. 1:20)
6. Ἰάκωβος (James) καὶ Ἰωάννης οἱ υἱοὶ Ζεβεδαίου (sound it out) (Mk. 10:35)
7. οὐχ (not) ἡ μήτηρ αὐτοῦ λέγεται (is called) Μαριάμ καὶ οἱ ἀδελφοὶ αὐτοῦ Ἰάκωβος καὶ Ἰωσήφ καὶ Σίμων καὶ Ἰούδας; (Mat. 13:55)
8. σύνδουλός (fellow servant) σου (your) εἰμι (I am) καὶ τῶν ἀδελφῶν σου τῶν προφητῶν καὶ τῶν τηρούντων (ones keeping) τοὺς λόγους τοῦ βιβλίου (book) (Rev. 22:9)

9. κύριον τὸν θεόν σου (your) προσκυνήσεις (you shall worship)
(Mat. 4:10)

10. γὰρ ἠγάπησεν (he loved) ὁ θεὸς τὸν κόσμον (Jn. 3:16)

5. Vocabulary Review: Translate the following (20)

1. βλέπω _____

2. ἀκούω _____

3. δόξα _____

4. οὐρανός _____

5. καρδία _____

6. brother _____

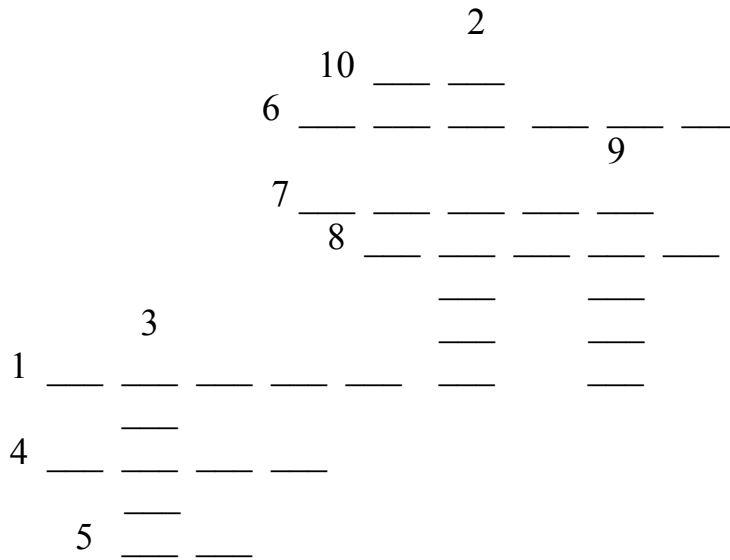
7. I know _____

8. I have _____

9. I believe _____

10. I say _____

6. Current Vocabulary Crossword Puzzle: (10)



Across

- 1. I love
- 4. people
- 5. as, about, how
- 6. servant
- 7. temple
- 8. house
- 10. but, and

Down

- 2. I find
- 3. I write
- 9. law

Ch. 5: First Declension Nouns Foldunders
Fold under the right side of the sheet

1. Decline these nouns using the following form:

λόγου Gen. Sg. Masc.
 from λόγος "of a word"

- | | |
|--------------|--|
| 1. καρδία | Dat. Sg. Fem. from καρδία "to/for a heart" |
| 2. δόξη | Dat. Sg. Fem. from δόξα "to/for glory" |
| 3. προφήτας | Acc. Pl. Masc. from προφήτης "prophets" |
| 4. ἀληθεία | Dat. Sg. Fem. from ἀλήθεια "to/for truth" |
| 5. καρδιῶν | Gen. Pl. Fem. from καρδία "of hearts" |
| 6. προφήται | Nom. Pl. Masc. from προφήτης "prophets" |
| 7. ἀληθείας | Acc. Pl. Fem. from ἀλήθεια "truths" |
| 8. καρδίαι | Nom. Pl. Fem. from καρδία "hearts" |
| 9. προφήτην | Acc. Sg. Masc. from προφήτης "prophet" |
| 10. δόξας | Acc. Pl. Fem. from δόξα "glories" |
| 11. προφητῶν | Gen. Pl. Masc. from προφήτης "of prophets" |
| 12. καρδίαις | Dat. Pl. Fem. from καρδία "to/for hearts" |
| 13. προφήτου | Gen. Sg. Masc. from προφήτης "of a prophet" |
| 14. καρδίας | Acc. Pl. Fem. from καρδία "hearts"
or Gen. Sg. Fem. |
| 15. προφήτη | Dat. Sg. Masc. from προφήτης "to/for a prophet" |
| 16. δόξης | Gen. Sg. Fem. from δόξα "of glory" |
| 17. ἀλήθειαν | Acc. Sg. Fem. from ἀλήθεια "truth" |

Translations:

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. ἡ καρδία τοῦ λαοῦ
(Josh. 7:5) | The heart of the people |
| 2. προφήτης τοῦ κυρίου
(1 Kgs 18:22) | A prophet of the Lord |
| 3. τῇ ἀμαρτία Ἱεροβοαμ υἱοῦ Ναβατ
(2 Kgs. 3:3) | For the sin of Jeroboam, son of
Nabat |
| 4. γραφὴ θεοῦ
(Ex. 32:16) | A writing of God |
| 5. ἡ ἀμαρτία οἴκου Ἰουδα
(Mic. 1:5) | The sin of the house of Judah |
| 6. ἡ βασιλεία εἰς (to) οἶκον Δαυιδ
(1 Kgs. 12:26) | The kingdom to the house of David |
| 7. Ἰσαϊας υἱὸς Ἀμωσ, ὁ προφήτης
(Isa. 38:1) | Isaiah the son of Amos, the prophet |
| 8. ἔσται (will be) τῷ κυρίῳ
ἡ βασιλεία Obad. 1:21 | The kingdom will be the Lord's |
| 9. ἡ καρδία τοῦ κυρίου
(1 Sam. 17:32) | The heart of the Lord |
| 10. ἐν [in] γραφῇ οἴκου Ἰσραηλ
(Ezk. 13:9) | In a writing of the house of Israel |

Name _____

Chapter 5: First Declension Nouns

Be able to parse the case, number, gender of the nouns.

1. Decline: (30)

1. καρδία Dat. Sg. Fem. καρδία “to a heart”

2. ἀλήθειαν

3. ἐκκλησίαις

4. ἀγάπης

5. βασιλείας

6. καρδιῶν

7. καρδίας

8. ἐκκλησίαι

9. ἐκκλησίαν

10. ἀγάπαις

11. ἀγάπην

12. βασιλεία

13. ἀληθείας

14. καρδίαι

15. ἐκκλησιῶν

2. Translate the following: (20)

1. ἡ ἀγάπη τοῦ θεοῦ
2. τῆς ὥρας
3. ἡ βασιλεία σου (your)
4. τῶν γραφῶν
5. τὰς ἀμαρτίας ἡμῶν (our)
6. τὸν προφήτην Ἡσαΐαν
7. οἱ δὲ μαθηταί
8. καὶ τῶν μαθητῶν αὐτοῦ
9. γὰρ ἡ βασιλεία τῶν οὐρανῶν
10. τὴν βασιλείαν τοῦ θεοῦ

3. Translate the following: (20)

1. οἱ ἑπτὰ (seven) ἀστέρες (stars) ἄγγελοι τῶν ἑπτὰ ἐκκλησιῶν εἰσιν (are) (Rev. 1:20)
2. εἰς (into) τὴν βασιλείαν τοῦ υἱοῦ τῆς ἀγάπης αὐτοῦ (his) (Col. 1:13)
3. οὐκ (not) ἔστιν (it is) ἡ ἀγάπη τοῦ πατρὸς (father) ἐν (in) αὐτῷ (him) (1 Jn. 2:15)

4. πάντες (all) γὰρ ὡς προφήτην ἔχουσιν τὸν Ἰωάννην (Mat. 21:26)
 5. καὶ ὁ Ἰησοῦς μετὰ (with) τῶν μαθητῶν αὐτοῦ (his) (Mk. 3:7)
 6. τὰ μυστήρια (the mysteries) τῆς βασιλείας τῶν οὐρανῶν (Mat. 13:11)
 7. τὸ πνεῦμα (Spirit) λέγει ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις (Rev. 2:7)
 8. ἔτι (still) ἐστὲ (you are) ἐν (in) ταῖς ἀμαρτίαις ὑμῶν (your) (1 Cor. 15:17)
 9. ἀνθρώπων αἱ ἀμαρτίαι (1 Tim. 5:24)
 10. λέγει γὰρ ἡ γραφὴ τῷ Φαραῶ (Pharaoh) ὅτι (that) (Rom. 9:17)
4. Write out in Greek (skip the words in parentheses): (10)
1. of sins
 2. to hearts
 3. (enter) the kingdom
 4. to the church
 5. the truth (is)

5. Vocabulary Review: (10)

1. ἀγαπάω _____
2. ἐγώ _____
3. κόσμος _____
4. ἔχω _____
5. ἀλλά _____
6. I receive _____
7. I believe _____
8. servant _____
9. house _____
10. I find _____

6. Current Vocabulary Story: (10) Fill in the Greek vocabulary items from this chapter to complete the story. Use only the vocab from this chapter.

Once upon a time in a _____ far away, there were a king and a queen who fell in _____. The queen set out on a journey to _____ support so the king and she could purchase an ancient copy of the _____. The _____ was late and their many faithful _____ encouraged them to pursue the ideal of the _____ for the benefit of the great cathedrals and _____ that they were about to build. The evil jester, however, incited the people to _____ against the king and queen and to oppose their _____ by not paying their taxes. The king decided to cut taxes, and they all lived happily ever after.

Name _____

Review of Chapters 3–5

1. Parse (verbs) or decline (nouns) the following forms: (15)

καρδία

Dat. Sg. Fem. from καρδία "to/for a heart"

ἔχεις

2nd Sg. PAI from ἔχω meaning "you have"

1. ἱεροῖς

2. ἀποστόλων

3. λαμβάνετε

4. οὐρανοῖς

5. μαθητοῦ

6. ἐγείρει

7. ἀμαρτίας

8. εὐρίσκομεν

9. ἀδελφούς

10. ἀλήθειαν

11. πιστεύεις

12. ἐκκλησία

13. νόμω

14. ἀγάπαις

15. γράφουσιν

2. Shorts: translate the following (20)

1. καὶ . . . ὁ ἄγγελος κυρίου (Gen. 16:8)
2. διὰ (because of) τὰ ἔργα τῶν ἀνθρώπων (Gen. 8:21)
3. ἀκούει ὁ δοῦλός (1 Sam. 3:9)
4. καὶ ἀκούουσιν οἱ υἱοὶ Ἰσραήλ (1 Sam. 7:7)
5. ὁ κύριός γινώσκει (Gen. 33:13)
6. ἐπὶ (upon) τὴν βασιλείαν ἀμαρτίαν μεγάλην (great) (Gen. 20:9)
7. ταῖς ἀμαρτίαις τοῦ λαοῦ σου (your) Ἰσραηλ (1 Kgs. 8:34)
8. ὁ νόμος τῆς ἀμαρτίας (Lev. 6:25)
9. τοὺς λόγους τοῦ νόμου (Deut. 27:3)
10. νόμον τοῦ θεοῦ (Josh. 24:26)
11. τοῦ οἴκου τοῦ δούλου (2 Sam. 7:19)
12. ὁ κύριος βλέπει (2 Kgs. 2:19)

13. τὸν οἶκον κυρίου τοῦ θεοῦ (Exod. 23:19)
14. δούλων τῷ οἴκῳ Φαραώ (1 Sam. 2:27)
15. Ἰησοῦς υἱὸς Ναυη (Nun) δοῦλος κυρίου (Judg. 2:8)

3. Longs: translate the following

1. καὶ εἶπεν (he said) αὐτῇ (to her) ὁ ἄγγελος κυρίου ἰδοὺ (behold) σὺ (you) ἐν (in) γαστρὶ (womb) ἔχεις (Gen. 16:11)
2. καὶ ἔλαβεν (he took) κύριος ὁ θεὸς τὸν ἄνθρωπον (Gen. 2:15)
3. ἐγὼ ἀκούω ἐκ (from) στόματος (mouth) παντὸς (every) τοῦ λαοῦ κυρίου (1 Sam. 2:23)
4. καὶ λόγον οὐκ (not) ἔχουσιν πρὸς (with) ἄνθρωπον (Judg. 18:7)
5. γινώσκεις τὴν καρδίαν υἱῶν ἀνθρώπων (2 Chr. 6:30)
6. κύριε ἠμάρτηκεν (he sinned) ὁ λαὸς οὗτος (this) ἀμαρτίαν μεγάλην (great) (Ex. 32:31)
7. οὗτος (this is) δὲ ὁ νόμος τοῦ ἀνθρώπου κύριέ μου (my) κύριε (2 Sam. 7:19)

8. ἔχουσιν ὀφθαλμοὺς (eyes) τοῦ βλέπειν (to see) καὶ οὐ (not) βλέπουσιν καὶ ὠτα (ears) ἔχουσιν τοῦ ἀκούειν (to hear) καὶ οὐκ (not) ἀκούουσιν (Ezek. 12:2)

9. εἰς (into) οἶκον τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ τοῦ κυρίου μου (Gen. 24:27)

10. περιελεῖν (to take away) τὴν βασιλείαν ἀπὸ (from) τοῦ οἴκου Σαούλ (2 Sam. 3:10)

4. Write in Greek:

1. To the angel of the Lord
2. But they have the word of the brothers
3. The prophets of God know the heart of Christ
4. The world looks to the Lord of the apostles
5. Brother, you say the hour of the churches

5. Vocabulary Review:

1. human _____
2. I say _____
3. δόξα _____
4. world _____
5. sir _____
6. λαμβάνω _____
7. heaven _____
8. εὕρισκω _____
9. ἐγείρω _____
10. work _____

Ch. 6: Prepositions Foldunders
Fold under the right side of the sheet

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. ἀπὸ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ (Gen. 8:2) | From the heaven |
| 2. ἀπὸ τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ αὐτοῦ
[his or “of him”] (Gen. 13:11) | From his brother |
| 3. καὶ ἀνέβη (he went up) ὁ θεὸς
ἀπὸ Ἀβρααμ (Gen. 17:22) | And God went up from Abram |
| 4. εἰς τὸν οἶκον Φαραω (Gen. 12:15) | Into the house of Pharaoh |
| 5. ἦλθον [they came] δὲ οἱ δύο
ἄγγελοι εἰς Σοδομα (Gen. 19:1) | But the two angels came to Sodom |
| 6. εἰς τὸν οἶκον καὶ τὴν
θύραν [door] τοῦ οἴκου (Gen. 19:10) | Into the house and the door of the house |
| 7. εἰς ὦτα [ears] τῶν υἱῶν Χετ
(Gen. 23:16) | In the ears of the sons of Chet |
| 8. καὶ ἐκ χειρὸς [hand] ἀνθρώπου
ἀδελφοῦ (Gen. 9:5) | And from a hand of a brother of a man |
| 9. ἐκ τοῦ οἴκου τοῦ πατρός σου (your)
εἰς τὴν γῆν [land] (Gen. 12:1) | Out of the house of your father into the land |
| 10. διὰ τὰ ἔργα τῶν ἀνθρώπων
(Gen. 8:21) | Because of the works of men |
| 11. διὰ Ἀβρααμ τὸν πατέρα
σου (Gen. 26:24) | On account of your father Abram |
| 12. καὶ ηὐλόγησεν [he blessed]
κύριος τὸν οἶκον τοῦ
Αἰγυπτίου [Egyptian] διὰ
Ἰωσηφ (Gen. 39:5) | And the Lord blessed the house of the Egyptian on account of Joseph |

Name _____

Chapter 6: Prepositions

Prepping for Prepositions

1. Casing Prepositions: translate the following. Noting the prepositions, give the case(s) they use (10)

1. ἀπό

2. διά

3. ἐκ

4. μετά

5. πρὸς

6. εἰς

7. περί

8. ἐν

9. κατά

10. σύν

11. ἐπί

2. Translate the following short phrases: Underline the object of the preposition in your translation: (10)

1. ἀπὸ Βηθσαϊδά (Bethsaida) (Jn. 1:44)
2. ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ (Jn. 1:10)
3. διὰ τῆς Σαμαρείας (Jn. 4:4)
4. τὴν οἰκίαν ἐπὶ τὴν ἄμμον (sand) (Mat. 7:26)
5. διὰ τοῦ λόγου αὐτῶν (their) (Jn. 17:20)
6. ἐπὶ τὸν υἱὸν τοῦ ἀνθρώπου (Jn. 1:51)
7. ἐρχόμενον (coming) εἰς τὸν κόσμον (Jn. 1:9)
8. ἐκ θεοῦ ἐγεννήθησαν (they were born) (Jn. 1:13)
9. ὁ θεὸς μετ' αὐτοῦ (him) (Jn. 3:2)
10. καὶ κατὰ τὸν νόμον (Jn. 18:31)

3. Translate the following (15)

1. λέγει ἡ μήτηρ (mother) τοῦ Ἰησοῦ πρὸς αὐτόν (him) (Jn. 2:3)

2. ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ ἦν (he was), καὶ ὁ κόσμος δι' αὐτοῦ (him) ἐγένετο (was made) (Jn. 1:10)

3. καὶ ὅτι (that) ἀπὸ θεοῦ ἐξηλθεν (he came) καὶ πρὸς τὸν θεὸν ὑπάγει (he was going) (Jn. 13:3)

4. ἦν (there was) δὲ ἄνθρωπος ἐκ τῶν φαρισαίων, Νικόδημος (Jn. 3:1)

5. οὗτος (this one) ἦν (was) ἐν ἀρχῇ (beginning) πρὸς τὸν θεόν (Jn. 1:2; πρὸς may sometimes mean “with”)

6. ἡμεῖς (we) νόμον ἔχομεν καὶ κατὰ τὸν νόμον (Jn. 19:7)

7. ἀλλὰ ἔχω (supply “something”) κατὰ σοῦ (you) ὅτι (because) τὴν ἀγάπην σου (your) (Rev. 2:4)

8. ὅτι (because) ὁ νόμος διὰ Μωϋσέως ἐδόθη (was given), ἡ χάρις (grace) καὶ ἡ ἀλήθεια διὰ Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ ἐγένετο (came) (Jn. 1:17)

9. καὶ λέγουσίν μοι (to me)· Δεῖ (it is necessary for) σε (you) πάλιν (again) προφητεῦσαι (to prophesy) ἐπὶ λαοῖς (Rev. 10:11)

10. καταβαίνει (it came down) ἐκ τοῦ ουρανοῦ ἐπὶ τοὺς ἀνθρώπους (Rev. 16:21)

11. μετὰ ταῦτα (these things) εὕρισκει αὐτὸν (him) ὁ Ἰησοῦς ἐν τῷ ἱερῷ (Jn. 5:14)

12. μετὰ τοῦτο (this) λέγει τοῖς μαθηταῖς· Ἄγωμεν (let us go) εἰς τὴν Ἰουδαίαν πάλιν (again) (Jn. 11:7)

13. οὐδεὶς (no one) . . . ἐλάλει (spoke) περὶ αὐτοῦ (him) διὰ τὸν φόβον (phobia?) τῶν Ἰουδαίων (Jn. 7:13)

14. νῦν (now) δὲ πρόφασιν (excuse) οὐκ (not) ἔχουσιν περὶ τῆς ἀμαρτίας αὐτῶν (their) (Jn. 15:22)

15. Ἰησοῦν υἱὸν τοῦ Ἰωσήφ τὸν ἀπὸ Ναζαρέτ (Jn. 1:45)

4. Think Greek: (10)

1. from hearts

2. according to the prophets

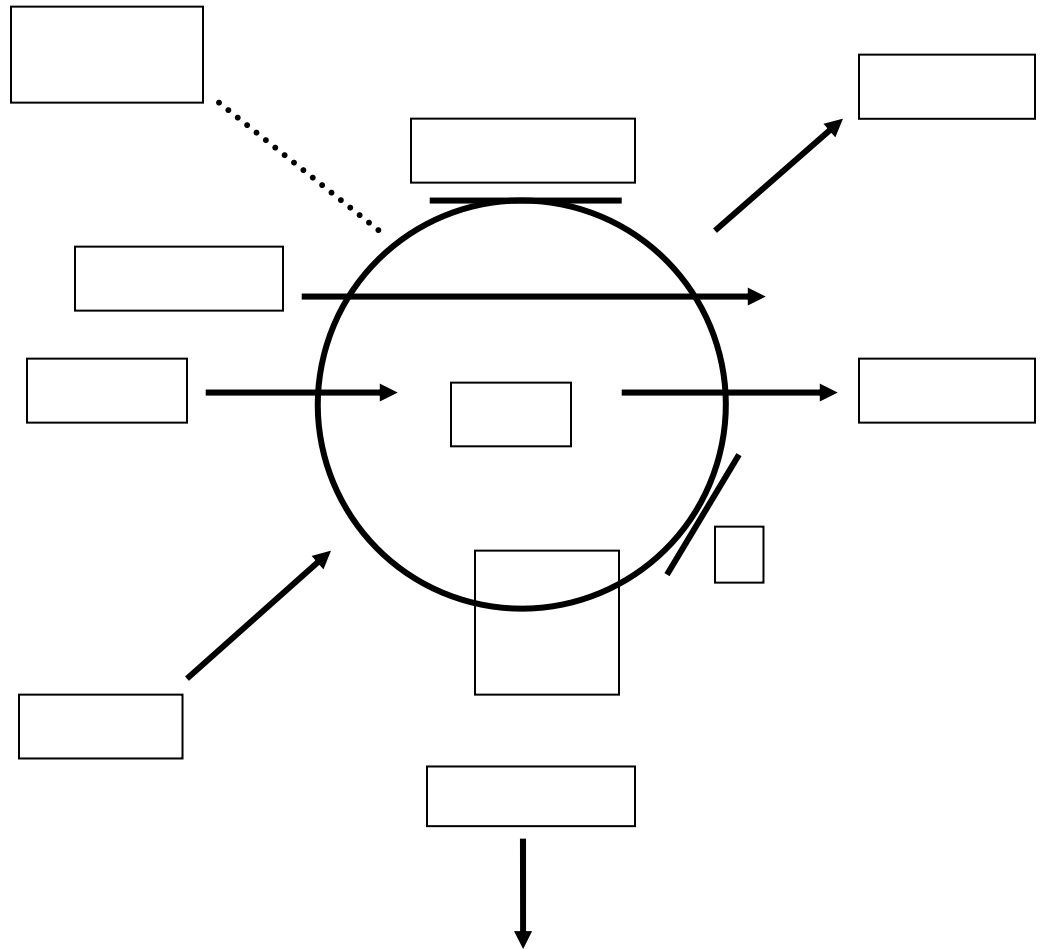
3. on account of sin

4. after the apostles

5. out of the world

5. Placing the Prepositions: put the following prepositions in the space where they belong: περί, διά, από, κατά, μετά, εις, προς, εκ, εν, επί (10)

Chart of Prepositions



6. Vocabulary Review (10)

1. ἀμήν _____
2. υἱός _____
3. γάρ _____
4. εὕρισκω _____
5. μαθητής _____
6. and _____
7. I hear _____
8. I believe _____
9. temple _____
10. sin _____

Ch 7: Agitating the Adjectives + εἰμί Foldunders
Fold under the right side of the sheet

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. ὅτι (that) Ἄγαθός ἐστιν (Jn 7:12) | That "he is a good man" (subst.) |
| 2. δοῦλε ἀγαθὲ (Mat 25:21) | Good servant |
| 3. ὁ δὲ Ἰησοῦς εἶπεν (he said) αὐτῷ
(to him) Τί (why) με λέγεις
ἀγαθόν; (Mk 10:18) | And Jesus said to him,
"Why do you call me good?" |
| 4. ὅτι (that) εἰσὶν δίκαιοι (Lk. 18:9) | That they are righteous |
| 5. [καὶ] ἀνὴρ (man) ἀγαθὸς καὶ δίκαιος
(Lk. 23:50) | And a good and righteous man |
| 6. Ὁ δὲ δίκαιος ἐκ πίστεως (faith)
ζήσεται (he will live) (Rom. 1:17) | But the righteous (subst.)
by faith will live |
| 7. ὅτι Οὐκ ἔστιν δίκαιος οὐδὲ εἷς (one)
(Rom. 3:10) | That "there is no none
righteous, not even one" |
| 8. ὅτι δίκαιός ἐστιν (1 Jn. 2:29) | That he is righteous |
| 9. Δίκαιος εἶ (Rev. 16:5) | You are righteous |
| 10. ἄνδρα (man) δίκαιον καὶ ἅγιον
(Mk. 6:20) | A righteous and holy man |

11. ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω ὑμῖν (to you) ὅτι ἔρχεται (it comes) ὥρα καὶ νῦν (now) ἔστιν ὅτε (when) οἱ νεκροὶ ἀκούσουσιν (future) τῆς φωνῆς τοῦ υἱοῦ τοῦ θεοῦ (Jn. 5:25) Truly, truly I say to you, that the hour comes and now is when the dead will hear the voice of the Son of God
12. εἰς τὴν ἁγίαν πόλιν (city) (Mat. 4:5) Into the holy city
13. καὶ τὴν πόλιν (city) τὴν ἁγίαν Ἱερουσαλήν (Rev. 21:2) And the holy city Jerusalem
14. ἐπὶ τὸν ἅγιον παῖδά (child) σου Ἰησοῦν (Acts 4:27) Against your holy child, Jesus
15. εἰς ναὸν (temple) ἅγιον ἐν κυρίῳ (Eph. 2:21) Into the holy temple in the Lord
16. τὸ πνεῦμα (spirit) τὸ ἅγιον τοῦ θεοῦ (Eph. 4:30) The holy spirit of God
17. διὰ τῶν προφητῶν αὐτοῦ (his) ἐν γραφαῖς ἁγίαις (Rom. 1:2) Through his prophets in the holy scriptures
18. ἐν τῷ ἁγίῳ ὄρει (mountain) (2 Pet. 1:18) On the holy mountain
19. κατὰ τοῦ πνεύματος (spirit) τοῦ ἁγίου (Mat. 12:32) Against the Holy Spirit
20. εἰς τὸ ὄνομα (name) τοῦ πατρὸς καὶ τοῦ υἱοῦ καὶ τοῦ ἁγίου πνεύματος (Mat. 28:19) In the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit

- | | |
|--|--|
| 21. Εἰ (if) υἱὸς εἶ τοῦ θεοῦ (Mat. 4:3) | If you are the son of God
(note the two εἶ's) |
| 22. γὰρ ἔστιν Ἰωάννην προφήτην (Lk. 20:6) | For John was (historical present)
a prophet |
| 23. δὲ ὑμεῖς ἀδελφοί ἐστε (Mat. 23:8) | But you are brothers |
| 24. μαθηταί μου (my) ἐστε (Jn. 8:31) | You are my disciples |
| 25. θεοῦ υἱὸς εἶ (Mat. 14:33) | You are the son of God |
| 26. ἀλλ' ὡς ἄγγελοι ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ εἰσιν (Mat. 22:30) | But they are as the angels in heaven |
| 27. ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ εἰσίν (Jn. 17:11) | They are in the world |
| 28. ἔστιν δὲ ἐν τοῖς Ἱεροσολύμοις (Jn. 5:2) | But there is in Jerusalem |
| 29. ὅτι (because) υἱὸς ἀνθρώπου ἐστίν (Jn. 5:27) | Because he is the Son of Man |
| 30. δὲ τοῦ Μωϋσέως ἐσμὲν μαθηταί (Jn. 9:28) | But we are disciples of Moses |
| 31. ὅτι ἐκ τῆς ἀληθείας ἐσμέν (1 Jn. 3:19) | That we are of the truth |

Name _____

Chapter 7: Adjectives*Agitating Adjectives*

1. Do Declensions: (30)

ἀγαθός	Nom.	Sg.	Masc.	from ἀγαθός	“good”
--------	------	-----	-------	-------------	--------

1. ἀγαθῆ

2. ἀγαθόν

3. δικαίων

4. ἀγαθοῖς

5. ἀγαθή

6. δικαίαις

7. ἀγαθοί

8. ἀγαθάς

9. ἀγαθήν

10. ἀγαθοῦ

2. Translate the following short lines: (20)

1. ἀγαθός ἐστιν (Jn. 7:12)
2. τὴν πόλιν (city) τὴν ἁγίαν (Rev. 11:2)
3. λάβετε (receive) πνεῦμα (Spirit) ἅγιον (Jn. 20:22)
4. Ἰησοῦν Χριστὸν δίκαιον (1 Jn. 2:1)
5. ἠγέρθη (he was raised) ἐκ νεκρῶν (Jn. 2:22)
6. εἰς τὴν γῆν (land) τὴν ἀγαθὴν (Lk. 8:8)
7. ἐν Χριστῷ Ἰησοῦ ἐπὶ (for) ἔργοις ἀγαθοῖς (Eph 2:10)
8. εἰς πᾶν (every) ἔργον ἀγαθόν (2 Cor. 9:8)
9. φαίνεσθε (you appear) τοῖς ἀνθρώποις δίκαιοι (Mat. 23:28)
10. ὅτι (because) εἰσὶν δίκαιοι (Lk. 18:9)
11. τὸν ἅγιον καὶ δίκαιον (Acts 3:14)
12. τοῦτο (this) γάρ ἐστιν δίκαιον (Eph 6:1)

13. καὶ ὁ ἄνθρωπος οὗτος (this) δίκαιος (Lk. 2:25)

14. καὶ ἄνθρωπος (man) ἀγαθὸς καὶ δίκαιος (Lk. 23:50)

15. οὐκ ἔστιν δίκαιος (Rom. 3:10)

3. Translate the following longer lines: (20)

1. ὥστε (so that) ὁ . . . νόμος ἅγιος καὶ ἡ ἐντολὴ (commandment) ἅγια καὶ δικαία καὶ ἀγαθή (Rom. 7:12)

2. ἔφη (he said) αὐτῷ (to him) ὁ κύριος αὐτοῦ (his)· Εὖ (Well done), δοῦλε ἀγαθέ (Mat. 25:21)

3. ἀμὴν γὰρ λέγω ὑμῖν (to you) ὅτι (that) πολλοὶ (many) προφήται καὶ δίκαιοι (Mat. 13:17)

4. ὁ δὲ Ἰησοῦς εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Τί (why) με (me) λέγεις ἀγαθόν; οὐδεὶς (no one) ἀγαθὸς εἰ μὴ (except) εἷς (one) ὁ θεός (Mk. 10:18)

5. ὁ ἀγαθὸς ἄνθρωπος ἐκ τοῦ ἀγαθοῦ θησαυροῦ (treasure) τῆς καρδίας προφέρει (brings out) τὸ ἀγαθόν (Lk. 6:45)

6. ὅτι (because) ὁ ἀδελφός σου (your) . . . νεκρὸς ἦν (was) καὶ ἔζησεν (he has come to life) (Lk. 15:32)

7. ὅτι (because) τὰ ἔργα αὐτοῦ (his) πονηρὰ (evil) ἦν (they were) τὰ δὲ τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ αὐτοῦ (those) δίκαια (1 Jn. 3:12)
8. τὸ μυστήριον (mystery) τοῦτο (this) μέγα ἐστίν· ἐγὼ δὲ λέγω εἰς Χριστὸν καὶ εἰς τὴν ἐκκλησίαν (Eph 5:32)
9. καὶ σημεῖον (sign) μέγα ὤφθη (was seen) ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ (Rev. 12:1)
10. καὶ ἱερέα (priest) μέγαν ἐπὶ τὸν οἶκον τοῦ θεοῦ (Heb. 10:21)
11. καὶ κράξας (after crying out) φωνῇ μεγάλῃ λέγει· . . . Ἰησοῦ υἱὲ τοῦ θεοῦ (Mk. 5:7)

4. Think Greek (10)

1. I am good
2. the man is righteous
3. the Lord is dead
4. of the holy heavens
5. to the first voice

5. Vocabulary Review: translate the following (10)

1. ἐπί (dat.) _____
2. δόξα _____
3. βλέπω _____
4. ἱερόν _____
5. δία (gen.) _____
6. into _____
7. from _____
8. law _____
9. heaven _____
10. I have _____

6. Current Vocabulary Story: fill in the vocabulary words from chapter 7 (10)

Once upon a time there was a _____ princess. She lived in a _____ palace beside a _____ temple. One day she traveled to another country and said with a loud _____ I _____ by race. I am _____ the _____ to cross this river. A _____ priest told me this was the land of the _____ but I would rather learn Greek in the land of the living.

Ch. 8: Getting Personal Pronouns Foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

Pronoun Exercise

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| 1. αὐτοῦ | 3 rd Sg. Gen. Masc./Neut. from αὐτός meaning "of him" (Mat. 1:20) |
| 2. αὐτῇ | 3 rd Sg. Dat. Fem. from αὐτή meaning "to her" (Mat. 1:20) |
| 3. σου | 2 nd Sg. Gen. from σύ meaning "of you/your" (Mat. 1:20) |
| 4. ἡμῶν | 1 st Pl. Gen. from ἐγώ meaning "of us/our" (Mat. 1:23) |
| 5. μου | 1 st Sg. Gen. from ἐγώ meaning "of me/my" (Mat. 2:6) |
| 6. αὐτῷ | 3 rd Sg. Dat. Masc./Neut. from αὐτός meaning "to him" (Mat. 1:20) |
| 7. ὑμῖν | 2 nd Pl. Gen. from σύ meaning "to you" (Mat. 3:7) |
| 8. αὐτούς | 3 rd Pl. Acc. Masc. from αὐτός meaning "them" (Mat. 1:20) |
| 9. ὑμᾶς | 2 nd Pl. Acc. from σύ meaning "you" (Mat. 3:11) |
| 10. αὐτῶν | 3 rd Pl. Gen. Masc./Fem./Neut. from αὐτός meaning "of them/their"
(Mat. 1:21) |

Translations

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Ἐγὼ βαπτίζω ἐν ὕδατι (water)
(Jn. 1:26) | I baptize with water |
| 2. ὑμεῖς μοι μαρτυρεῖτε (you testify) ὅτι
εἶπον (I said) [ὅτι] Οὐκ εἰμὶ ἐγὼ ὁ
Χριστός (Jn. 3:28) | You testify concerning me
that I said that "I am not the
Christ" |
| 3. ἐγὼ δὲ οὐ παρὰ ἀνθρώπου τὴν
μαρτυρίαν (witness) λαμβάνω,
ἀλλὰ ταῦτα (these things) λέγω
ἵνα (that) ὑμεῖς σωθῆτε (may
be saved). (Jn. 5:34) | But I do not receive witness from
men, but these things I said in
order that you may be saved |

4. τὰ ῥήματα (words) ἃ (which) ἐγὼ
λελάληκα (I have spoken) ὑμῖν
(Jn. 6:63) The words that I have
spoken to you
5. καὶ ἐξ ὑμῶν εἷς (one) διάβολός ἐστιν
(Jn. 6:70) And one of you is a devil
6. οὐ δύναται (it is able) ὁ κόσμος μισεῖν
(to hate) ὑμᾶς, ἐμὲ δὲ μισεῖ (it hates),
ὅτι ἐγὼ μαρτυρῶ (I testify) περὶ
αὐτοῦ ὅτι τὰ ἔργα αὐτοῦ πονηρά
(evil) ἐστιν (Jn. 7:7) The world is not able to hate you,
but it hates me, because I testify
concerning it that its works are
evil
7. καὶ ἔλεγεν (he was saying) αὐτοῖς·
Ἵμεῖς ἐκ τῶν κάτω (below) ἐστέ,
ἐγὼ ἐκ τῶν ἄνω (above) εἰμί·
ὑμεῖς ἐκ τούτου (this) τοῦ
κόσμου ἐστέ, ἐγὼ οὐκ εἰμί ἐκ
του κόσμου τούτου. (Jn. 8:23) And he was saying to them, “You
are from below, I am from above;
you are of this world, I am
not of this world”
8. ἐγὼ καὶ ὁ πατήρ ἓν (one) ἐσμεν
(Jn. 10:30) And I and the father, we are one
9. ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω ὑμῖν (Jn. 5:25) Truly, truly, I say to you
10. ὑμεῖς ποιεῖτε (do) τὰ ἔργα τοῦ
πατρὸς ὑμῶν. εἶπαν (they said)
[οὖν] αὐτῷ, Ἵμεῖς ἐκ πορνείας
(evil) οὐ γεγεννήμεθα (we have been
born)· ἓνα (one) πατέρα ἔχομεν τὸν
θεόν. 42 εἶπεν (he said) αὐτοῖς
ὁ Ἰησοῦς, Εἰ (if) ὁ θεὸς πατήρ
ὑμῶν ἦν ἠγαπᾶτε (you would love)
ἂν ἐμὲ, ἐγὼ γὰρ ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ
ἐξηλθον (I came) (Jn. 8:41-42) “You yourselves do the works of
your father.” Then they said to him,
“We were not born of evil;
we have one father, God.” Jesus
said to them, “If God were
your father you would love me,
for I came from God”

11. αὐτὸς γὰρ σώσει (he will save) τὸν λαὸν αὐτοῦ ἀπὸ τῶν ἁμαρτιῶν αὐτῶν (Mat. 1:21) For he will save his people from their sins
12. καὶ αὐτὸς εἶπεν (he said) πρὸς αὐτούς (Lk. 24:25) And he said to them
13. αὐτὸς γὰρ ὁ πατὴρ φιλεῖ (he loves) ὑμᾶς, ὅτι ὑμεῖς ἐμὲ πεφιλήκατε (you have loved) (Jn. 16:27) For the father himself loves you, because you have loved me
14. Μετὰ τοῦτο (this) κατέβη (he went down) εἰς Καφαρναοὺμ αὐτὸς καὶ ἡ μήτηρ αὐτοῦ καὶ οἱ ἀδελφοὶ [αὐτοῦ] καὶ οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ (Jn. 2:12) After this he went down into Capernaum, he and his mother and his brothers and his disciples

Name _____

Chapter 8: Personal Pronouns*Propagating Personal Pronouns*

1. Declining Declensions: (40)

αὐτό	Nom./Acc.	Sg.	N	αὐτό	it
σύ	Nom.	Sg.	2nd	σύ	you

1. αὐτῷ

2. αὐτῶν

3. αὐτήν

4. αὐτούς

5. αὐτοί

6. αὐτοῖς

7. αὐτάς

8. αὐτοῦ

9. αὐτά

10. αὐτῆς

11. αὐτόν

12. ἡμεῖς

13. μοι

14. ἡμῖν

15. σου

16. ὑμᾶς

17. σε

18. ἡμῶν

19. με

20. σοι

2. Translate the following shorts lines:

1. ὁ Ἰησοῦς εἶπεν (said) πρὸς αὐτόν (Mat. 3:15)
2. καὶ ἔθαψαν (they buried) αὐτόν (Mat. 14:12)
3. τῆς μητρὸς (mother) αὐτοῦ (Mat. 1:18)
4. καὶ ἰδοὺ (behold) Ἰησοῦς ὑπήντησεν (he met) αὐταῖς (Mat. 28:9)
5. καὶ τοὺς ἀδελφοὺς αὐτοῦ (Mat. 1:2)
6. τὰς βασιλείας (kingdoms) τοῦ κόσμου καὶ τὴν δόξαν αὐτῶν (Mat. 4:8)
7. καὶ λέγει αὐτοῖς (Mat. 21:13)
8. καὶ λέγει αὐτῇ ὁ Ἰησοῦς (Jn. 2:4)

9. ἐδόθη (it was given) αὐταῖς (Rev. 9:3)
10. γὰρ σώσει (he will save) τὸν λαὸν (people) αὐτοῦ ἀπὸ τῶν ἁμαρτιῶν αὐτῶν (Mat. 1:21)
11. τὸν λαόν μου τὸν Ἰσραήλ (Mat. 2:6)
12. οὐκ εἰμὶ ἐγὼ ὁ Χριστός (Jn. 3:28)
13. λέγει αὐτῇ ὁ Ἰησοῦς· Πίστευέ (believe) μοι (Jn. 4:21)
14. ἐγὼ μὲν (indeed) ὑμᾶς βαπτίζω ἐν ὕδατι (water) (Mat. 3:11)
15. εἶπεν (he said) οὖν αὐτοῖς ὁ Ἰησοῦς· Ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω ὑμῖν (Jn. 6:53)

3. Translate the following longer lines:

1. ἐγὼ ἐβάπτισα (baptized) ὑμᾶς ὕδατι (by water), αὐτὸς δὲ βαπτίσει (he will baptize) ὑμᾶς ἐν πνεύματι (Spirit) ἁγίῳ (Mk. 1:8)
2. αὐτὸς Δαυὶδ εἶπεν (he said) ἐν τῷ πνεύματι (Spirit) τῷ ἁγίῳ· Εἶπεν κύριος τῷ κυρίῳ μου, . . . αὐτὸς Δαυὶδ λέγει αὐτὸν κύριον, καὶ πόθεν (how) αὐτοῦ ἐστὶν υἱός; (Mk. 12:36–37)
3. καὶ αὐτὸς ἐδίδασκεν (he taught) ἐν ταῖς συναγωγαῖς (synagogues) αὐτῶν (Lk. 4:15)
4. αὐτὸς δὲ Ἰησοῦς οὐκ ἐπίστευεν (he trusted) αὐτὸν αὐτοῖς διὰ τὸ αὐτὸν γινώσκειν (he knew) πάντας (all) (Jn. 2:24)
5. Ἰησοῦς αὐτὸς οὐκ ἐβάπτισεν (he baptized) ἀλλ' οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ (Jn. 4:2)
6. αὐτὸς γὰρ ὁ πατὴρ φιλεῖ (he loves) ὑμᾶς, ὅτι ὑμεῖς ἐμὲ πεφιλήκατε (you have loved) (Jn. 16:27)
7. καὶ ἐφανερώσεν (he manifested) τὴν δόξαν αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἐπίστευσαν (they believed) εἰς αὐτὸν οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ. (Jn. 2:11)
8. λέγει (he said) αὐτῷ εἷς (one [Nom.]) ἐκ τῶν μαθητῶν αὐτοῦ, Ἄνδρέας ὁ ἀδελφὸς Σίμωνος Πέτρου (Jn. 6:8)

9. εἶδεν (saw) ὁ ὄχλος ὅτι Ἰησοῦς οὐκ ἔστιν ἐκεῖ (there) οὐδὲ (nor) οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ (Jn. 6:24)
10. λέγει αὐτῷ Ναθαναήλ· Πόθεν (from where) με γινώσκεις; (Jn. 1:48)
11. μὴ (no) ὁ νόμος ἡμῶν κρίνει (judge) τὸν ἄνθρωπον (Jn. 7:51)
12. ἐν ἀμαρτίαις σὺ ἐγεννήθης (you were born) . . . καὶ σὺ διδάσκεις (teach) ἡμᾶς; (Jn. 9:34)
13. καὶ οἱ μαθηταὶ σου θεωρήσουσιν (they will see) σοῦ τὰ ἔργα (Jn. 7:3)
14. καὶ ὑμεῖς λέγετε ὅτι ἐν Ἱεροσολύμοις ἐστὶν ὁ τόπος (place) (Jn. 4:20)
15. ἀπεκρίθη (he answered) αὐτοῖς ὁ Ἰησοῦς· Οὐκ ἐγὼ ὑμᾶς τοὺς δώδεκα (twelve) ἐξελεξάμην (I have chosen); καὶ ἐξ ὑμῶν εἷς (one) διάβολός ἐστιν (Jn. 6:70)

4. Think Greek: (use the nominative pronouns whenever you can) (10)

1. I myself see you (pl.).
2. she herself writes the truth
3. you (pl.) yourselves receive our law
4. he himself is your brother
5. the crowd is in your (pl.) church

5. Vocabulary Review (10)

1. ἀπόστολος _____
2. γράφω _____
3. βασιλεία _____
4. ἔργον _____
5. κατά (gen.) _____
6. good _____
7. voice _____
8. kingdom _____
9. but, and _____
10. dead _____

6. Current Vocabulary Word Search: circle your vocab words from chapter 8

ι	τ	ο	η	σ	ο	υ	π
β	ζ	α	χ	μ	χ	υ	γ
ν	η	υ	ω	λ	ε	λ	ν
γ	ξ	τ	τ	θ	ο	ρ	ο
υ	π	ο	υ	α	ε	σ	α
ο	δ	ς	υ	π	ω	ι	ν
π	α	ρ	α	ν	ο	π	ρ
σ	η	μ	ε	ι	ς	τ	η

Vocab words: find and circle in the puzzle

he	crowd
land	from (οὐ ἀπό)
we	that, so that, because
day	you
so, therefore	by

Ch. 9: Couch-potato Present Passives Foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

Parsing Paradise: PPI = Present Passive Indicative;
PDI = Pres. Deponent Indicative

- | | |
|---------------|---|
| 1. βάλλεται | 3 rd Sg. PPI from βάλλω meaning "he/she/it is cast" (Mat. 3:10) |
| 2. ἐγείρονται | 3 rd Pl. PPI from ἐγείρω meaning "they are raised" (Mat. 11:5) |
| 3. ἔρχη | 2 nd Sg. PDI from ἔρχομαι meaning "you come" (Mat. 3:14) |
| 4. γίνεται | 3 rd Sg. PDI from γίνομαι meaning "he/she/it becomes" (Mat. 13:32) |
| 5. ἐξέρχονται | 3 rd Pl. PDI from ἐξέρχομαι meaning "they come out" (Mat. 15:19) |
| 6. ἐγείρομαι | 1 st Sg. PPI from ἐγείρω meaning "I am raised" (Mat. 27:63) |
| 7. εἰσέρχεσθε | 2 nd Pl. PDI from εἰσέρχομαι meaning "you enter" (Mat. 23:13) |
| 8. ἀποκρῖνη | 2 nd Sg. PDI from ἀποκρίνομαι meaning "you answer" (Mat. 26:62) |
| 9. γινώσκεται | 3 rd Sg. PPI from γινώσκω meaning "he/she/it is known"
(Mat. 12:33) |

Present Passive Translations:

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. ὅτι ἐκ τῆς Γαλιλαίας προφήτης
οὐκ ἐγείρεται (Jn. 7:52) | Because a prophet is not
raised from Galilee |
| 2. καὶ εἰς πῦρ βάλλεται (Mat. 3:10) | And it is thrown into a fire |
| 3. καὶ νεκροὶ ἐγείρονται καὶ πτωχοὶ
(poor) εὐαγγελίζονται (Mat. 11:5) | And the dead are raised
and the poor have the gospel
proclaimed |
| 4. ἐκ γὰρ τοῦ καρποῦ (fruit) τὸ
δένδρον (tree) γινώσκεται (Mat. 12:33) | For from the fruit, the tree
is known |
| 5. οὐχ ἡ μήτηρ αὐτοῦ λέγεται
Μαριάμ; (Mat. 13:55) | Is not his mother called
Mariam? (yes) |

- | | |
|---|--|
| 6. Μετὰ τρεῖς ἡμέρας ἐγείρομαι
(Mat. 27:63) [futuristic present] | After 3 days, I will be raised |
| 7. ἡ βασιλεία τοῦ θεοῦ εὐαγγελίζεται
(Lk. 16:16) | The kingdom of God is being announced |
| 8. ὅτι αἴρεται ἀπὸ τῆς γῆς ἡ ζωὴ αὐτοῦ (Acts 8:33) | Because his life is being taken from the earth |
| 9. τὸ γὰρ ὄνομα (name) τοῦ θεοῦ δι' ὑμᾶς βλασφημεῖται ἐν τοῖς ἔθνεσιν (nations) (Rom. 2:24) | The name of God, on account of you, is being blasphemed among the nations |
| 10. τί (why) ἔτι (still, yet) ἀγὼ ὡς ἁμαρτωλὸς κρίνομαι; (Rom. 3:7) | Why am I still being judged as a sinner? |
| 11. ἀκούεται ἐν ὑμῖν πορνεία (1 Cor. 5:1) | It is heard [there is] evil among you |
| 12. καὶ εἰ (if) ἐν ὑμῖν κρίνεται ὁ κόσμος (1 Cor. 6:2) | And if by you the world is being judged |
| 13. ἀλλὰ ἀδελφὸς μετὰ ἀδελφοῦ κρίνεται (1 Cor. 6:6) | But a brother is being judged against a brother |
| 14. εὕρισκόμεθα δὲ καὶ ψευδομάρτυρες τοῦ θεοῦ (1 Cor. 15:15) | But we also be found false witnesses of God |
| 15. εἰ ὅλως (at all) νεκροὶ οὐκ ἐγείρονται, τί (why) καὶ βαπτίζονται ὑπὲρ αὐτῶν; (1 Cor. 15:29) | If the dead are not being raised at all, why also are they baptized concerning them? |
| 16. εἰ (if) δὲ πνεύματι (Spirit) ἄγεσθε, οὐκ ἔστὲ ὑπὸ νόμον (Gal. 5:18) | but if you are being lead by the Spirit, you are not under law |

Name _____

Chapter 9: Present Middle/Passive Verbs*The Pleasures of the Passive*

1. Parsing Party: (30)

λέγω 1 Sg. PAI from λέγω I say

other options: PDI (deponent) or PPI (Present Passive Indicative)

PM/PI (middle/passive)

1. γίνεσθε

2. γίνομαι

3. γίνεται

4.βάλλεται

5. ἐρχόμεθα

6. πορεύεται

7. γινώσκεται

8. ἔρχεσθε

9. πορεύονται

10. ἔρχεται

11. ἀποκρίνη

12. ἔρχη

13. εἰσερχόμεθα

14. εἰσέρχεσθε

15. ἐξέρχομαι

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. ὥρα ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου ἔρχεται (Mat. 24:44)
2. εἰς πῦρ (fire) βάλλεται (Mat. 3:10)
3. ἔρχομαι πρὸς ὑμᾶς (Jn. 14:18)
4. καὶ ἔρχεται εἰς οἶκον (Mk. 3:20)
5. οὕτως ἀποκρίνη τῷ ἀρχιερεῖ (high priest); (Jn. 18:22)
6. οὐκ ἔρχεται ἡ βασιλεία τοῦ θεοῦ (Lk. 17:20)
7. καὶ σὺ ἔρχη πρὸς με; (Mat. 3:14)
8. κἀγὼ πρὸς σὲ ἔρχομαι (Jn. 17:11)
9. ὁ δὲ Ἰησοῦς ἀποκρίνεται αὐτοῖς (Jn. 12:23)
10. νῦν (now) δὲ πρὸς σὲ ἔρχομαι (Jn. 17:13)
11. ὑμεῖς γὰρ οὐκ εἰσέρχεσθε (Mat. 23:13)
12. ὁ ἀρχιερεὺς (high priest) εἰσέρχεται εἰς τὰ ἅγια (Heb. 9:25)

13. ἐκ τῆς καρδίας ἐξέρχεται (Mat. 15:18)
14. ἔμπροσθεν (before) αὐτῶν πορεύεται (Jn. 10:4)
15. ἐγὼ πρὸς τὸν πατέρα (father) πορεύομαι (Jn. 14:12)

3. Translate the following longer lines: (15)

1. καρδία γὰρ πιστεύεται εἰς δικαιοσύνην (righteousness) (Rom. 10:10)
2. προσέχετε (you beware) ἀπὸ τῶν ψευδοπροφητῶν, οἵτινες (who) ἔρχονται πρὸς ὑμᾶς (Mat. 7:15)
3. οἶδατε (you know) ὅτι μετὰ δύο (two) ἡμέρας τὸ πάσχα (passover) γίνεται, καὶ ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου (Mat. 26:2)
4. οὕτως, λέγω ὑμῖν, γίνεται χαρὰ (joy) ἐνώπιον (before) τῶν ἀγγέλων τοῦ θεοῦ (Lk. 15:10)
5. ἴδου (behold) ὁ βασιλεύς (king) σου ἔρχεταιί σοι (Mat. 21:5)
6. ὅτι οὐκ οἶδατε (you know) ποία (what) ἡμέρα ὁ κύριος ὑμῶν ἔρχεται (Mat. 24:42)
7. ἔρχεται ὁ κύριος τῶν δούλων (Mat. 25:19)

8. τότε (then) ἔρχεται μετ' αὐτῶν ὁ Ἰησοῦς (Mat. 26:36)
9. καὶ ἔρχεται πρὸς τοὺς μαθητὰς καὶ εὕρισκει αὐτοὺς καθεύδοντας (sleeping), καὶ λέγει τῷ Πέτρῳ (Mat. 26:40)
10. τότε (then) ἔρχεται πρὸς τοὺς μαθητὰς καὶ λέγει αὐτοῖς (Mat. 26:45)
11. καὶ ἔρχονται καὶ λέγουσιν αὐτῷ· Διὰ τί (why) οἱ μαθηταὶ Ἰωάννου καὶ οἱ μαθηταὶ τῶν Φαρισαίων νηστεύουσιν (fast), οἱ δὲ σοὶ μαθηταὶ οὐ νηστεύουσιν; (Mk. 2:18)
12. λέγετε ὅτι ὄμβρος (rain) ἔρχεται, καὶ γίνεται οὕτως (Lk. 12:54)
13. εἰς τὴν βασιλείαν τοῦ θεοῦ εἰσπορεύονται (Lk. 18:24)
14. ἔρχεται γυνή (woman) ἐκ τῆς Σαμαρείας ἀντλήσαι (to draw) ὕδωρ (water). λέγει αὐτῇ ὁ Ἰησοῦς (Jn. 4:7)
15. ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω ὑμῖν ὅτι ἔρχεται ὥρα καὶ νῦν (now) ἐστὶν ὅτε (when) οἱ νεκροὶ ἀκούσουσιν (will hear) τῆς φωνῆς τοῦ υἱοῦ τοῦ θεοῦ (Jn. 5:25)

4. Think Greek (10)

1. my voice is cast
2. they come to your house
3. he enters into the kingdom of God
4. the disciples become servants
5. the crowd goes to the temple

5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. παρά (acc.) _____
2. γῆ _____
3. ἅγιος _____
4. ἐγείρω _____
5. λαός _____
6. truth _____
7. church _____
8. out of _____
9. day _____
10. righteous _____

6. Current Vocabulary Word Search: circle your vocab words from chapter 9 (10)

ε	ε	δ	θ	γ	ι	ν	ο	μ	α	ι
α	ω	ι	ι	ν	ο	τ	α	ψ	α	α
π	ρ	λ	σ	ι	ν	ο	ρ	μ	ι	μ
ο	ε	β	ε	ε	γ	ν	ο	ζ	ε	ο
σ	β	θ	κ	θ	ρ	ν	τ	μ	ρ	υ
τ	σ	α	ρ	π	ι	χ	λ	θ	χ	ε
ε	ζ	ε	λ	ρ	γ	ο	ο	ω	ο	ρ
λ	δ	ψ	κ	λ	ε	λ	υ	μ	μ	ο
λ	σ	ο	υ	τ	ω	ς	ξ	α	α	π
ω	π	ι	φ	λ	υ	α	λ	ν	ι	ι
α	π	ε	ξ	ε	ρ	χ	ο	μ	α	ι

Vocab words: find and circle in the puzzle

I answer

I go out, leave

I send

I come, go

I throw

I wish

I become

thus, so

I come in, enter

I go

Ch. 10 --Future Shock Foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

Parsing Paradise:

- | | |
|-----------------|--|
| 1. ἔσεσθε | 2 Pl. FMI from εἶμί meaning “you will be” (Gen. 3:5) |
| 2. λήμψονται | 3 Pl. FDI from λαμβάνω meaning “they will receive” (Gen. 14:24) |
| 3. γενήσεται | 3 Sg. FDI from γίνομαι meaning “he/she/it will become” (Gen. 17:17) |
| 4. ἔξει | 3 Sg. FAI from ἔχω meaning “he/she/it will have” (Gen. 18:10) |
| 5. εἰσελεύσεται | 3 Sg. FDI from εἰσέρχομαι meaning “he/she/it will enter”(Gen. 19:31) |
| 6. γνώσομαι | 1 Sg. FMI from γινώσκω meaning “I will know” (Gen. 24:14) |
| 7. πορεύση | 2 Sg. FDI from πορεύομαι meaning “you will go” (Gen. 24:38) |
| 8. εὕρησουσιν | 3 Pl. FAI from εὕρισκω meaning “they will find” (Prov. 8:17) |
| 9. ἐρῶ | 1 Sg. FAI from λέγω meaning “I will say” (Prov. 8:6) |
| 10. εὕρήσεις | 2 Sg. FAI from εὕρισκω meaning “you will find” (Prov. 14:6) |

Translations:

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. ὅτε οἱ νεκροὶ ἀκούσουσιν τῆς φωνῆς τοῦ υἱοῦ τοῦ θεοῦ (Jn. 5:25) | Then the dead will hear the voice of the son of God |
| 2. εἰ (if) τὰ ἐπίγεια (earthly things) εἶπον ὑμῖν καὶ οὐ πιστεύετε πῶς (how) ἐὰν (if) εἶπω (I may say) ὑμῖν τὰ ἐπουράνια (heavenly) πιστεύσετε; (Jn. 3:12) | If I said earthly things to you and you are not believing, how will you believe if I say to you heavenly things |
| 3. πῶς (how) τοῖς ἐμοῖς ῥήμασιν (words) πιστεύσετε; (Jn. 5:47) | How will you believe my words? |
| 4. ἀλλ’ ἔξει τὸ φῶς τῆς ζωῆς (Jn. 8:12) | But he will have the light of life |

5. ζητήσετέ (you will seek) με καὶ οὐχ εὕρησετέ [με] (Jn. 7:34) You will seek me and will not find me
6. Εἶπεν οὖν [αὐτοῖς] ὁ Ἰησοῦς... τότε (then) γνώσεσθε ὅτι ἐγὼ εἰμι (Jn. 8:28) Therefore Jesus said to them then you shall know that I am
7. καὶ γνώσεσθε τὴν ἀλήθειαν (Jn. 8:32) And you will know the truth
8. καὶ τῆς φωνῆς μου ἀκούσουσιν, καὶ γενήσονται μία (one) ποίμνη (flock) (Jn. 10:16) And they will hear my voice and they shall be one flock
9. καὶ ὅπου (where) εἰμι ἐγὼ ἐκεῖ (there) καὶ ὁ διάκονος ὁ ἐμὸς ἔσται (Jn. 12:26) And where I am, there also my servant will be
10. ἐκεῖνος (that one) κρινεῖ αὐτὸν ἐν τῇ ἐσχάτῃ (last) ἡμέρᾳ (Jn. 12:48) That will judge him in the last day
11. ὅτι παρ' ὑμῖν μένει καὶ ἐν ὑμῖν ἔσται (Jn. 14:17) Because he remains with you and will be in you
12. ἐν ἐκείνῃ (that) τῇ ἡμέρᾳ γνώσεσθε ὑμεῖς ὅτι ἐγὼ ἐν τῷ πατρὶ μου καὶ ὑμεῖς ἐν ἐμοὶ καὶ ἐγὼ ἐν ὑμῖν (Jn. 14:20) In that day you will know that I am in my father and you in in me and I in you
13. καὶ ὑμεῖς ἐν τῷ υἱῷ καὶ ἐν τῷ πατρὶ μενεῖτε (1 Jn. 2:24) And you will remain in the Son and in the Father
14. [Καὶ] ἐν τούτῳ γνωσόμεθα ὅτι ἐκ τῆς ἀληθείας ἐσμέν (1 Jn. 3:19) And by this we will know that we are of the truth
15. καὶ γράψω ἐπ' αὐτὸν τὸ ὄνομα (name) τοῦ θεοῦ μου (Rev. 3:12) And I will write on him the name of my God
16. καὶ αὐτοὶ λαοὶ αὐτοῦ ἔσονται, καὶ αὐτὸς ὁ θεὸς μετ' αὐτῶν ἔσται (Rev 21:3) And they will be his people, and God himself will be with be with them

Name _____

Chapter 10: Future Verbs*Liquid Future*

1. Parsing Party: (15)—middles translated active for this exercise

ἀποστελῶ	1 Sg.	FAI	from	I will send
			ἀποστέλλω	

1. ἀποστελεῖς
2. κρινούμεθα
3. κρινεῖ
4. ἀποστελεῖσθε
5. κρινοῦμαι
6. ἀποστελοῦσι(ν)
7. κρινῶ
8. μενεῖτε
9. ἀποστελεῖ
10. κρινεῖται
11. ἀποστελεῖτε
12. ἀποστελοῦμεν
13. κρινεῖσθε
14. ἀποστελοῦνται
15. κρινεῖτε

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. καὶ ἐν τρισὶν (three) ἡμέραις ἐγερῶ αὐτόν (Jn. 2:19)
2. καὶ ὑμεῖς ἐν τῷ υἱῷ καὶ ἐν τῷ πατρὶ (father) μενεῖτε (1 Jn. 2:24)
3. καὶ ἀποστελεῖ τοὺς ἀγγέλους αὐτοῦ (Mat. 24:31)
4. τότε γνώσεσθε ὅτι ἐγώ εἰμι (Jn. 8:28)
5. ἐλεύσονται δὲ ἡμέραι (Lk. 5:35)
6. μενεῖτε ἐν τῇ ἀγάπῃ μου (Jn. 15:10)
7. κρινεῖ αὐτόν ἐν τῇ ἐσχάτῃ (last) ἡμέρᾳ (Jn. 12:48)
8. μεθ' ὑμῶν ἔσομαι (Mat. 17:17)
9. καὶ βαλοῦσιν αὐτοὺς εἰς (Mat. 13:42)
10. καὶ ἔξεις θησαυρὸν (treasure) ἐν οὐρανοῖς (Mat. 19:21)
11. ἐξ οὐρανοῦ, ἔρει ἡμῖν (Mat. 21:25)
12. ὅτι ἡμεῖς οὐχ εὐρήσομεν αὐτόν (Jn. 7:35)

13. ἀλλ' ἔξει τὸ φῶς (light) τῆς ζωῆς (Jn. 8:12)
14. καὶ ἔσται τῇ Σάρρα (Sarah) υἱός (Rom. 9:9)
15. ὅτι παρ' ὑμῖν μένει καὶ ἐν ὑμῖν ἔσται (Jn. 14:17)

3. Translate the following longer lines: (15)

1. ὁ λόγος . . . ἐλάλησα (I spoke) . . . κρινεῖ αὐτὸν ἐν τῇ ἐσχάτῃ (last) ἡμέρᾳ (Jn. 12:48)
2. καὶ γράψω ἐπ' αὐτὸν τὸ ὄνομα (name) τοῦ θεοῦ μου καὶ τὸ ὄνομα τῆς πόλεως (city) τοῦ θεοῦ μου (Rev. 3:12)
3. καὶ εἶπεν (he said) Ζαχαρίας πρὸς τὸν ἄγγελον· Κατὰ τί (how) γνώσομαι τοῦτο; (Lk. 1:18)
4. καὶ λέγει αὐτοῖς· Οὐκ οἶδατε (you know) τὴν παραβολὴν ταύτην (this), καὶ πῶς (how) πάσας (all) τὰς παραβολὰς γνώσεσθε; (Mk. 4:13)
5. ἐν ἐκείνῃ (that) τῇ ἡμέρᾳ γνώσεσθε ὑμεῖς ὅτι ἐγὼ ἐν τῷ πατρὶ (father) μου καὶ ὑμεῖς ἐν ἐμοὶ καὶ ἐγὼ ἐν ὑμῖν (Jn. 14:20)

6. κύριε, κύριε, εἰσελεύσεται εἰς τὴν βασιλείαν τῶν οὐρανῶν
(Mat. 7:21)

7. αὐτὸς γὰρ σώσει τὸν λαὸν αὐτοῦ ἀπὸ τῶν ἁμαρτιῶν αὐτῶν
(Mat. 1:21)

8. ἀποστελεῖ ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου τοὺς ἀγγέλους αὐτοῦ
(Mat. 13:41)

9. ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω ὑμῖν ὅτι ἔρχεται ὥρα καὶ νῦν ἐστὶν ὅτε
(when) οἱ νεκροὶ ἀκούσουσιν τῆς φωνῆς τοῦ υἱοῦ τοῦ θεοῦ
(Jn. 5:25)

10. ἐν τούτῳ γινώσκονται πάντες ὅτι ἐμοὶ μαθηταὶ ἐστε (Jn. 13:35)

11. πάντες (all) πιστεύσουσιν εἰς αὐτόν, καὶ ἐλεύσονται οἱ
Ῥωμαῖοι (Romans) (Jn. 11:48)

12. οὕτως ἔσται ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου ἐν τῇ καρδίᾳ τῆς γῆς τρεῖς
(three) ἡμέρας (Mat. 12:40)

13. οὐχ οὕτως ἔσται ἐν ὑμῖν (Mat. 20:26)

14. τότε γινώσεσθε ὅτι ἐγώ εἰμι (Jn. 8:28)

15. καὶ γνώσεσθε τὴν ἀλήθειαν, καὶ ἡ ἀλήθεια ἐλευθερώσει (it will free) ὑμᾶς (Jn. 8:32)

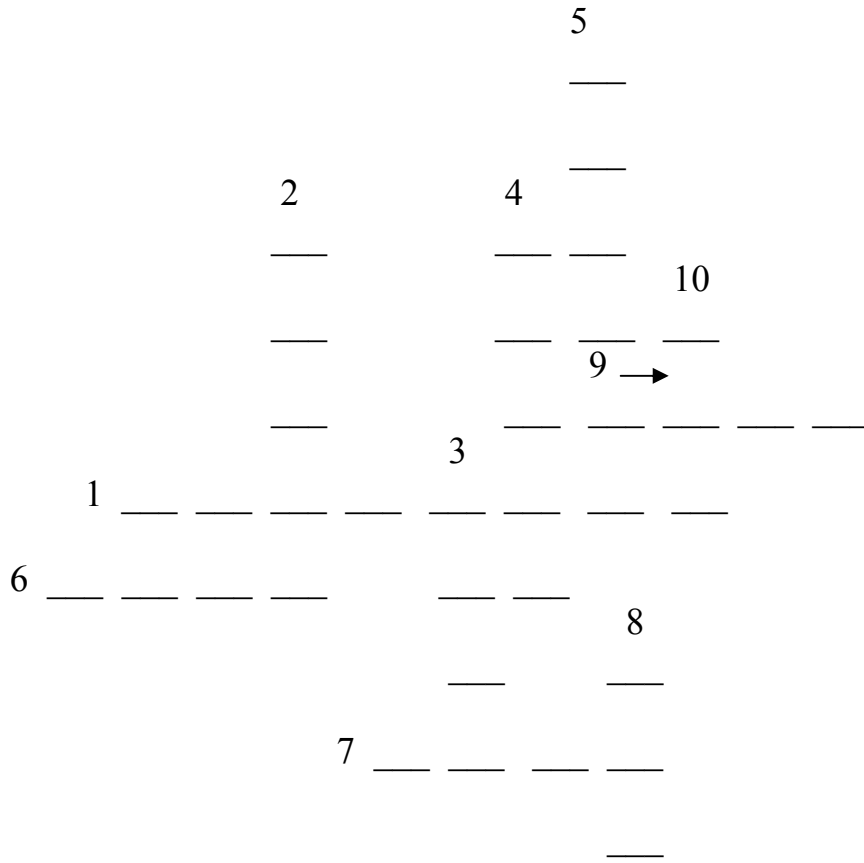
4. Think Greek (10)

1. they will believe _____
2. you (pl.) will have _____
3. we will write _____
4. you (sg.) will remain _____
5. he will come/go _____

5. Vocabulary Review: Translate the following (10)

1. πρῶτος _____
2. ὑπό (Acc.) _____
3. γραφή _____
4. ἀποκρίνομαι _____
5. ἐξέρχομαι _____
6. I become _____
7. so, thus _____
8. so, that _____
9. with _____
10. hour _____

6. Vocabulary Crossword Puzzle (10)



Across

- 1. death
- 6. I save
- 7. I remain
- 9. and not, nor

Down

- 2. I judge
- 3. then
- 4. only, alone
- 5. Paul
- 8. life
- 10. now

Ch. 11: This and That Pronoun Sale Foldunders
Fold under the right side of the sheet

A Relative Demonstrative Pronoun Exercise:

- | | |
|------------|---|
| 1. ταύτας | Acc. Fem. Pl. from οὗτος meaning "these" (Mat. 13:53) |
| 2. τούτους | Acc. Masc. Pl. from οὗτος meaning "these" (Mat. 7:24) |
| 3. ἐκείνα | Nom./Acc. Neut. Pl. from ἐκεῖνος meaning "those"
(Acts 20:2) |
| 4. αἷς | Dat. Fem. Pl. from ὅς meaning "to whom" (Mat. 11:20) |
| 5. ταῦτα | Nom./Acc. Neut. Pl. from οὗτος meaning "these" (Mat. 1:20) |
| 6. ἐκείνας | Acc. Fem. Pl. from ἐκεῖνος meaning "those" (Heb. 8:10) |
| 7. ᾧ | Dat. Masc./Neut. Sg. from ὅς meaning "to whom/to which"
(Mat. 3:17) |
| 8. ἐκείνη | Dat. Fem. Sg. from ἐκεῖνος meaning "to that" (Mat. 13:1) |
| 9. τούτων | Gen. Fem./Masc./Neut. Pl. from οὗτος meaning "of these"
(Mat. 5:19) |
| 10. οὗ | Gen. Masc./Neut. Sg. from ὅς meaning "of whom/of which "
(Mat. 1:25) |

Translations:

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. ἐκεῖνός μοι εἶπεν (he said) (Jn. 1:33) | That one said to me |
| 2. Ἐκ δὲ τῆς πόλεως (city) ἐκείνης πολλοὶ ἐπίστευσαν (they believed) εἰς αὐτὸν τῶν Σαμαριτῶν διὰ τὸν λόγον (Jn. 4:39) | But from that city many of the Samaritans believed in him because of the word |
| 3. Ἦν (it was) δὲ σάββατον ἐν ἐκείνῃ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ (Jn. 5:9) | But it was the sabbath on that day |
| 4. ἐκεῖνον λήμψεσθε (Jn. 5:43) | You will receive that one |

5. Ποῦ (where) ἐστὶν ἐκεῖνος; (Jn. 7:11) Where is that one?
6. εἶπον (they said)· Σὺ μαθητὴς εἶ ἐκεῖνου, ἡμεῖς δὲ τοῦ Μωϋσέως ἐσμὲν μαθηταί (Jn. 9:28) They said "You are that one's disciple, but we are Moses' disciples
7. ὑμεῖς ἐκ τούτου τοῦ κόσμου ἐστέ, ἐγὼ οὐκ εἰμὶ ἐκ τοῦ κόσμου τούτου (Jn. 8:23) You are of this world, I am not of this world
8. ὅτι τὸ φῶς τοῦ κόσμου τούτου βλέπει (Jn. 11:9) Because he sees the light of this world
9. λύσατε (destroy) τὸν ναὸν (temple) τοῦτον καὶ ἐν τρισὶν (three) ἡμέραις ἐγερῶ αὐτόν (Jn. 2:19) Destroy this temple and in three days I will raise it
10. ἡμεῖς οἴδαμεν (we know) ὅτι Μωϋσῆϊ λελάληκεν (he has spoken) ὁ θεός, τοῦτον δὲ οὐκ οἴδαμεν πόθεν (from where) ἐστίν (Jn. 9:29) We know that God has spoken to Moses but this man we do not know from where he is
11. τούτῳ ὑμεῖς οὐ πιστεύετε (Jn. 5:38) You do not believe in this one
12. ἐν τούτῳ πιστεύομεν (Jn. 16:30) By this we believe
13. ὃν ὑμεῖς οὐκ οἴδατε (you know) (Jn. 7:28) Whom you do not know
14. ὃν ὑμεῖς λέγετε ὅτι θεὸς ἡμῶν ἐστίν (Jn. 8:54) Whom you say that, "He is our God"
15. τοὺς πτωχοὺς (poor) γὰρ πάντοτε (always) ἔχετε μεθ' ἑαυτῶν, ἐμὲ δὲ οὐ πάντοτε ἔχετε (Jn. 12:8) For the poor you have with you always, but you do not always have me
16. ὅτι τὴν ἀγάπην τοῦ θεοῦ οὐκ ἔχετε ἐν ἑαυτοῖς (Jn. 5:42) Because the love of God you do not have in yourselves

Name _____

Chapter 11: Demonstrative, Relative, Reflexive, and Reciprocal Pronouns*Pointing the Demonstrative and Relative Pronouns*

1. Demonstrative Declensions: (15)

ἐκεῖνος	Nom.	Sg. M	from ἐκεῖνος	that
---------	------	-------	--------------	------

1. τούτῳ

2. ἐκείνου

3. οὗτοι

4. ταύτας

5. ὅ

6. ἐκείνα

7. ἐκείνων

8. ταῦτα

9. οὗ

10. αὐτή

11. ᾧ

12. αἱ

13. ἐκείναις

14. τούτων

15. οἷς

2. Translate these short lines: (15)

1. τὴν ἡμέραν ἐκείνην (Jn. 1:39)
2. διὰ τοὺς λόγους τούτους (Jn. 10:19)
3. ἐκ τῆς ὥρας ταύτης (Jn. 12:27)
4. καὶ ἀπ' ἐκείνης τῆς ὥρας (Jn. 19:27)
5. εἰς ἐκείνον (Jn. 13:27)
6. ἐν ἐκείνῃ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ (Jn. 14:20)
7. καὶ ταῦτα οὐ γινώσκεις; (Jn. 3:10)
8. ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ τούτῳ (Jn. 12:25)
9. καὶ ὃς οὐ λαμβάνει (Mat. 10:38)
10. οὗτός ἐστιν ὑπὲρ (in behalf of) οὗ ἐγὼ εἶπον (I spoke) (Jn. 1:30)
11. περὶ οὗ λέγει (Jn. 13:24)

12. καὶ τῷ λόγῳ ὃν εἶπεν ὁ Ἰησοῦς (Jn. 2:22)
13. ὃν ὑμεῖς λέγετε ὅτι θεὸς ἡμῶν ἐστίν (Jn. 8:54)
14. οὗτοί εἰσιν οἳ (Rev. 14:4)
15. καὶ ἄλλα πρόβατα (sheep) ἔχω ἃ οὐκ ἔστιν (Jn. 10:16)

3. Translate these long lines: (15)

1. οὗτος ἦν (was) ἐν ἀρχῇ (beginning) πρὸς τὸν θεόν (Jn. 1:2)
2. καὶ λέγει μοι· Οὗτοι οἱ λόγοι ἀληθινοὶ (true) τοῦ θεοῦ εἰσιν (Rev. 19:9)
3. καὶ εἶπεν (he said) ὁ Ἰησοῦς· Εἰς κρίμα (judgment) ἐγὼ εἰς τὸν κόσμον τοῦτον ἦλθον (I came) (Jn. 9:39)
4. τοῦτον οὖν ἰδὼν (after seeing) ὁ Πέτρος λέγει τῷ Ἰησοῦ· Κύριε, οὗτος δὲ τί (what?); (Jn. 21:21)
5. εἰ (if) δὲ τοῖς ἐκείνου γράμμασιν (writings) οὐ πιστεύετε, πῶς (how) τοῖς ἐμοῖς ῥήμασιν (words) πιστεύσετε; (Jn. 5:47)

6. ἀπ' ἐκείνης οὖν τῆς ἡμέρας ἐβουλεύσαντο (they plotted) (Jn. 11:53)
7. ἐν ἐκείνῃ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ γνώσεσθε ὑμεῖς ὅτι ἐγὼ ἐν τῷ πατρὶ (father) μου καὶ ὑμεῖς ἐν ἐμοὶ καὶ γὰρ ἐν ὑμῖν. (Jn. 14:20)
8. τοῦτό ἐστιν τὸ ἔργον τοῦ θεοῦ, ἵνα (that) πιστεύητε (you might believe) εἰς ὃν ἀπέστειλεν (he sent) ἐκεῖνος (Jn. 6:29)
9. ἡμεῖς ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ ἐσμεν· ὁ γινώσκων (one knowing) τὸν θεὸν ἀκούει ἡμῶν, ὃς οὐκ ἔστιν ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ οὐκ ἀκούει ἡμῶν (1 Jn. 4:6)
10. ἀλλ' εἰσὶν ἐξ ὑμῶν τινες (some) οἳ οὐ πιστεύουσιν (Jn. 6:64)
11. ὡς γὰρ ἦσαν (they were) ἐν ταῖς ἡμέραις [ἐκείναις] (Mat. 24:38)
12. πολλοὶ (many) ἐροῦσίν μοι ἐν ἐκείνῃ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ· Κύριε, κύριε (Mat. 7:22)
13. ἐν ἐκείνῃ τῇ ὥρᾳ εἶπεν (he said) ὁ Ἰησοῦς τοῖς ὄχλοις (Mat. 26:55)
14. καὶ ἐλοιδόρησαν (they reviled) αὐτὸν καὶ εἶπον· Σὺ μαθητῆς εἶ ἐκεῖνου, ἡμεῖς δὲ τοῦ Μωϋσέως ἐσμεν μαθηταί (Jn. 9:28)

15. ὅτι τοῦτο ἔλεγεν, καὶ ἐπίστευσαν (they believed) τῇ γραφῇ καὶ τῷ λόγῳ ὃν εἶπεν (he said) ὁ Ἰησοῦς (Jn. 2:22)

4. Think Greek (do not do the words in brackets)

1. (He knew) that voice

2. Again Peter leaves

3. he knows who (was)

4. (he bowed) to this crowd

5. they are those

5. Vocabulary Review (10)

1. ζωή _____
2. ἀποστέλλω _____
3. μένω _____
4. ἡμεῖς _____
5. δίκαιος _____
6. I wish _____
7. I throw _____
8. I judge _____
9. he _____
10. to _____

6. Current Vocabulary Story (10)

Once upon a time a Greek mother was looking for some sales at the This and _____ store. She had been there many times and came back _____ to see if her son _____ could find a pair of shoes for walking on water. _____ she entered the store _____ time the clerk, who was _____ would not wait on her and he _____ to go into the other room _____ Peter, _____ was _____ an hour late, came in. He wanted Reeboks instead.

Ch. 12: Perfecting the Imperfect Verbs Foldunders
Fold under the right side of the sheet

Parsing Paradise: IAI = Imperfect Active Indicative

- | | |
|---------------|---|
| 1. ἐγίνωσκειν | 3 Sg. IAI from γινώσκω meaning "he/she/it was knowing"
(Mat. 1:25) |
| 2. εἶχεν | 3 Sg. IAI from ἔχω meaning "he/she/it was having" (Mat. 3:4) |
| 3. ἦσαν | 3 Pl. IAI from εἶμι meaning "they were" (Mat. 4:18) |
| 4. ἔλεγον | 3 Pl./1 Sg. IAI from λέγω meaning "they were speaking"
"I was speaking" (Mat. 9:10) |
| 5. ἦς | 2 Sg. IAI from εἶμι meaning "you were" (Mat. 25:23) |
| 6. ἐπορεύετο | 3 Sg. IDI from πορεύομαι meaning "he/she/it was going"
(Mat. 24:1) |
| 7. ἦρχετο | 3 Sg. IDI from ἔρχομαι meaning "he/she/it was coming"
(Mk. 2:13) |
| 8. ἤκουεν | 3 Sg. IAI from ἀκούω meaning "he/she/it was hearing" (Mk. 6:20) |
| 9. ἐσώζοντο | 3 Pl. IM/PI from σώζω meaning "they were being saved"
(Mk. 6:56) |
| 10. ἠύρισκον | 3 Pl./1 Sg. IAI from εὕρισκω meaning "they were finding"
"I was finding" (Mk. 14:55) |

Translations:

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. καὶ ἦν ἡ μήτηρ τοῦ Ἰησοῦ ἐκεῖ (there)
(Jn. 2:1) | And the mother of Jesus
was there |
| 2. ἐκεῖνος δὲ ἔλεγεν περὶ τοῦ ναοῦ (temple)
τοῦ σώματος (body) αὐτοῦ (Jn. 2:21) | But that one was speaking
concerning the temple of
his body |
| 3. αὐτὸς γὰρ ἐγίνωσκειν τί (what) ἦν
ἐν τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ (Jn. 2:25) | For he was knowing what
was in the man |

4. **καίτοιγε (although) Ἰησοῦς αὐτὸς οὐκ ἐβάπτισεν ἀλλ' οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ (Jn. 4:2)**
Although Jesus himself was not baptizing but his disciples
5. **ἔλεγον οὖν οἱ μαθηταὶ πρὸς ἀλλήλους (one another) (Jn. 4:33)**
Then the disciples were saying to one another
6. **καὶ ἦρχοντο πρὸς αὐτόν (Jn. 4:30)**
And they were coming to him
7. **ὅτι οὐ μόνον (only) ἔλυεν τὸ σάββατον, ἀλλὰ καὶ πατέρα ἴδιον (his own) ἔλεγεν τὸν θεὸν ἴσον (equal) ἑαυτὸν ποιῶν (making) τῷ θεῷ (Jn. 5:18)**
Because not only was he breaking the Sabbath, but also he was calling God his own father making himself equal with God
8. **Καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα περιεπάτει (walked) ὁ Ἰησοῦς ἐν τῇ Γαλιλαίᾳ· οὐ γὰρ ἤθελεν ἐν τῇ Ἰουδαίᾳ περιπατεῖν (to walk) (Jn. 7:1)**
And after these things Jesus walked in Galilee; for he was not willing to walk in Judea
9. **ἔγραφεν εἰς τὴν γῆν (Jn. 8:8)**
He was writing in the ground
10. **εἶπεν αὐτοῖς ὁ Ἰησοῦς· εἰ τυφλοὶ (blind) ἦτε, οὐκ ἂν εἴχετε ἁμαρτίαν· νῦν δὲ λέγετε ὅτι βλέπομεν, ἡ ἁμαρτία ὑμῶν μένει (Jn. 9:41)**
Jesus said to them, "If you were blind, you would not have sin, but now you say that 'we see,' your sin remains"
11. **καὶ ἦρχοντο πρὸς αὐτόν καὶ ἔλεγον· χαῖρε (greetings) ὁ βασιλεὺς τῶν Ἰουδαίων (Jn. 19:3)**
And they were coming to him and saying, "Greetings the king of the Jews"
12. **καὶ διὰ τὴν μαρτυρίαν ἣν εἶχον (Rev. 6:9)**
And because of the testimony which they were having

Name _____

Chapter 12: Imperfect Verbs*Translating Imperfectly*

1. Parsing Party: (15)

ἔλϋον	1 Sg./3 Pl.	IAI	from λύω	I was/they were loosing
1. ἔβλεπεν				
2. ἤκουον				
3. ἐβλεπόμεν				
4. ἠκούου				
5. ἠκούομεν				
6. ἐβλεπόμεθα				
7. ἠκούεσθε				
8. ἠκούομένην				
9. ἐβλέπετε				
10. ἤκουες				
11. ἐβλέπετο				
12. ἠκούομεθα				
13. ἔβλεπες				
14. ἠκούετε				
15. ἐβλέποντο				

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. καὶ οὐκ ἐγίνωσκεν αὐτήν (Mat. 1:25)
2. ἐν ἀρχῇ ἦν ὁ λόγος (Jn. 1:1)
3. ἐν αὐτῷ ζωὴ ἦν (Jn. 1:4)
4. ὅτι τοῦτο ἔλεγεν (Jn. 2:22)
5. ἔλεγον οὖν οἱ μαθηταὶ πρὸς ἀλλήλους (Jn. 4:33)
6. εἰ (if) γὰρ ἐπιστεύετε Μωϋσεῖ, ἐπιστεύετε ἂν ἐμοί (Jn. 5:46)
7. οὐδὲ γὰρ οἱ ἀδελφοὶ αὐτοῦ ἐπίστευον εἰς αὐτόν (Jn. 7:5)
8. ὅτι πρῶτός μου ἦν (Jn. 1:15)
9. οἱ Φαρισαῖοι ἔλεγον τοῖς μαθηταῖς αὐτοῦ (Mat. 9:11)
10. οἱ ὄχλοι . . . ἔλεγον· Μήτι (not) οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ υἱὸς Δαυίδ; (Mat. 12:23)
11. οὐκ εἶχεν γῆν πολλήν (much) (Mat. 13:5)

12. ὅτι ὡς προφήτην αὐτὸν εἶχον (Mat. 14:5)

13. ὁ δὲ οὐκ ἤθελεν (Mat. 18:30)

14. ὁ Ἰησοῦς ἀπὸ τοῦ ἱεροῦ ἐπορεύετο (Mat. 24:1)

15. καὶ ἔλεγον πρὸς ἀλλήλους (Mk. 4:41)

3. Translate the following long lines: (15)

1. ἐκεῖνος δὲ ἔλεγεν περὶ τοῦ ναοῦ (temple) τοῦ σώματος (body) αὐτοῦ (Jn. 2:21)

2. Ἰησοῦς δὲ οὐκ ἐπίστευεν αὐτὸν αὐτοῖς (Jn. 2:24)

3. ἔβλεπον εἰς ἀλλήλους οἱ μαθηταὶ ἀπορούμενοι (being uncertain) περὶ τίνος (whom) λέγει (Jn. 13:22)

4. ὅτε ἤμην μετ' αὐτῶν ἐγὼ ἐτήρουν (I kept) αὐτοὺς ἐν τῷ ὀνόματί (name) σου ᾧ δέδωκάς (you have given) μοι (Jn. 17:12)

5. οὗτος ἦν ἐν ἀρχῇ (beginning) πρὸς τὸν θεόν (Jn. 1:2)

6. ἐν αὐτῷ ζωὴ ἦν, καὶ ζωὴ ἦν τὸ φῶς (light) τῶν ἀνθρώπων (Jn. 1:4)

7. οἱ δὲ ὄχλοι ἔλεγον· Οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ προφήτης Ἰησοῦς ὁ ἀπὸ Ναζαρέθ τῆς Γαλιλαίας (Mat. 21:11)
8. ἦσαν δὲ παρ' ἡμῖν ἑπτὰ (seven) ἀδελφοί (Mat. 22:25)
9. καὶ λέγετε· Εἰ (if) ἦμεθα (we were) ἐν ταῖς ἡμέραις τῶν πατέρων (fathers) ἡμῶν (Mat. 23:30)
10. ἀγαπητοί, οὐκ ἐντολὴν (command) καινὴν (new) γράφω ὑμῖν ἀλλ' ἐντολὴν παλαιὰν (old) ἣν εἴχετε ἀπ' ἀρχῆς (beginning) (1 Jn. 2:7)

4. Think Greek

1. he was saying to me
2. you were dead
3. we were knowing the scripture
4. John was coming
5. I was seeing him

5. Vocabulary Review (10)

1. ὅταν _____
2. τότε _____
3. εἰσέρχομαι _____
4. εἰμί _____
5. ὑπέρ (acc.) _____
6. that _____
7. this _____
8. only _____
9. I go _____
10. and not _____

6. Vocabulary Word Search

			3							
			—							
						4		6		
					5	—	—	—	—	
	2									
1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
									9	10
							8	—	—	—
					7	—	—	—		

Across

- 1. I die
- 5. behold
- 7. with
- 8. there

Down

- 2. whole, entire
- 3. indeed
- 4. John
- 6. when
- 9. until
- 10. in order that

Ch. 13: Third Declension Nouns Foldunders

Fold under the right side of the sheet

Declining Third Declensions

- | | |
|--------------|---|
| 1. πνεύμασι | Dat. Pl. Neut. from πνεῦμα meaning "to spirits" (Mk. 1:27) |
| 2. σαρκί | Dat. Sg. Fem. from σάρξ meaning "to flesh" (Rom. 2:28) |
| 3. δυνάμεις | Nom./Acc. Pl. Fem. from δύναμις meaning "powers"
(Mat. 7:22) |
| 4. πνεύματα | Nom./Acc. Pl. Neut. from πνεῦμα meaning "spirits"
(Mk. 3:11) |
| 5. σαρκῶν | Gen. Pl. Fem. from σάρξ meaning "of flesh"
(Rev. 19:21) |
| 6. βασιλεῖ | Dat. Sg. Masc. from βασιλεύς meaning "for a king"
(Mat. 18:23) |
| 7. πνεύματος | Gen. Sg. Neut. from πνεῦμα meaning "of a spirit" (Mat. 1:18) |
| 8. δυνάμεσι | Dat. Pl. Fem. from δύναμις meaning "to power" (Acts 2:22) |
| 9. βασιλεῖς | Nom./Acc. Pl. Masc. from βασιλεύς meaning "kings"
(Mat. 17:25) |
| 10. σάρκας | Acc. Pl. Fem. from σάρξ meaning "flesh" (Jam. 5:3) |

Translations:

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. καὶ ἔσονται οἱ δύο εἰς σάρκα μίαν
(one) ὥστε οὐκέτι (no longer)
εἰσὶν δύο ἀλλὰ μία σάρξ
(Mk. 10:8) | And the two will be for one flesh,
so that they are no longer two but
one flesh |
|--|---|

2. καὶ ὄψεται πᾶσα σὰρξ τὸ σωτήριον (salvation) τοῦ θεοῦ (Lk. 3:6) And all flesh will see the salvation of God
3. τὸ γεγεννημένον (one having been born) ἐκ τῆς σαρκὸς σὰρξ ἐστίν, καὶ τὸ γεγεννημένον ἐκ τοῦ πνεύματος πνεῦμά ἐστίν (Jn. 3:6) The one having been born of the flesh is flesh, and the one having been born of the Spirit is spirit
4. ὑμεῖς κατὰ τὴν σάρκα κρίνετε, ἐγὼ οὐ κρίνω οὐδένα (no one) (Jn. 8:15) You judge according to the flesh, I judge no one
5. καὶ χάρις θεοῦ ἦν ἐπ' αὐτό (Lk. 2:40) And the grace of God was upon him (Neuter: child)
6. μὴ ἔχει χάριν τῷ δούλῳ ὅτι (Lk. 17:9) He would not have favor on the servant because
7. ὅτι ὁ νόμος διὰ Μωϋσέως ἐδόθη (it was given), ἡ χάρις καὶ ἡ ἀλήθεια διὰ Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ ἐγένετο (it became/came) (Jn. 1:17) Because the law was given through Moses, grace and truth came through Jesus Christ
8. κατὰ τὴν πίστιν ὑμῶν (Mat. 9:29) According to your faith
9. καὶ ἰδὼν (after seeing) ὁ Ἰησοῦς τὴν πίστιν αὐτῶν λέγει τῷ παραλυτικῷ· Τέκνον (Mk. 2:5) And Jesus, after seeing their faith, said to the paralytic, "Child"
10. καὶ ἀποκριθεὶς (answered) ὁ Ἰησοῦς λέγει αὐτοῖς· Ἔχετε πίστιν θεοῦ (Mk. 11:22) And Jesus answered and said to them, "Have faith in God"
11. εὕρήσει τὴν πίστιν ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς; (Lk. 18:8) Will he find faith upon the earth?

12. πολλοὶ γὰρ ἐλεύσονται ἐπὶ τῷ
ὀνόματί μου λέγοντες (saying)· Ἐγώ
εἰμι ὁ Χριστός (Mat. 24:5) For many will come in my name
saying, “I am the Christ”
13. βαπτίζοντες (baptizing) αὐτοὺς εἰς
τὸ ὄνομα τοῦ πατρὸς καὶ τοῦ υἱοῦ
καὶ τοῦ ἁγίου πνεύματος (Mat. 28:19) Baptizing them in the name of the
Father and of the Son and of the
Holy Spirit

Name _____

Chapter 13: Third Declension Nouns*Third Declension*

Be able to parse the case, number, gender of the nouns.

1. Decline: (30)

σάρκι	Dat.	Sg.	Fem.	σάρξ	“to flesh”
1. χάριτος					
2. πίστεσι					
3. ὀνόματα					
4. πίστεως					
5. χάριτες					
6. παντός					
7. χάριτας					
8. πᾶσαν					
9. πίστεις					
10. ὀνόμασι					
11. πᾶν					
12. χαρίτων					
13. πίστιν					
14. πᾶσαι					
15. ὀνόματι					

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. [ἐπὶ] τῷ λόγῳ τῆς χάριτος αὐτοῦ (Acts 14:3)
2. χάριτι παρὰ θεῶ καὶ ἀνθρώποις (Lk. 2:52)
3. τῇ χάριτι τοῦ κυρίου ὑπὸ τῶν ἀδελφῶν (Acts 15:40)
4. ἐκ πίστεως, ἵνα κατὰ χάριν (Rom. 4:16)
5. ὅτι οὐκ ἐσμὲν ὑπὸ νόμον ἀλλὰ ὑπὸ χάριν (Rom. 6:15)
6. περὶ τῆς εἰς Χριστὸν Ἰησοῦν πίστεως (Acts 24:24)
7. κατὰ τὴν πίστιν ὑμῶν (Mat. 9:29)
8. εὐρήσει τὴν πίστιν ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς; (Lk. 18:8)
9. εἰ (ιψ) ἐστὲ ἐν τῇ πίστει (2 Cor. 13:5)
10. τὸ ὄνομα αὐτοῦ Ἰησοῦν (Mat. 1:21)
11. ὅτι ἐν τῷ ὀνόματι Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ τοῦ Ναζωραίου (Acts 4:10)
12. καὶ ἐπὶ τῇ πίστει τοῦ ὀνόματος αὐτοῦ (Acts 3:16)

13. καὶ πᾶσα Ἱεροσόλυμα μετ' αὐτοῦ (Mat. 2:3)

14. ἐπὶ πᾶσαν τὴν γῆν (Mat. 27:45)

15. ἐν τῇ ἀληθείᾳ πάσῃ (Jn. 16:13)

3. Translate the following longer lines: (15)

1. ἀλλὰ διὰ τῆς χάριτος τοῦ κυρίου Ἰησοῦ πιστεύομεν
(Acts 15:11)

2. εἰ (if) δὲ χάριτι, οὐκέτι (no longer) ἐξ ἔργων, ἐπεὶ (since) ἡ χάρις
οὐκέτι γίνεται χάρις (Rom. 11:6)

3. εὐχαριστῶ (I give thanks) τῷ θεῷ μου πάντοτε (always) περὶ
ὑμῶν ἐπὶ τῇ χάριτι τοῦ θεοῦ (1 Cor. 1:4)

4. ἁμαρτία γὰρ ὑμῶν οὐ κυριεύσει (it shall rule): οὐ γὰρ ἐστε ὑπὸ
νόμον ἀλλὰ ὑπὸ χάριν (Rom. 6:14)

5. δικαιοσύνη (righteousness) γὰρ θεοῦ ἐν αὐτῷ ἀποκαλύπτεται
(is revealed) ἐκ πίστεως εἰς πίστιν, καθὼς γέγραπται (it has
been written)· Ὁ δὲ δίκαιος ἐκ πίστεως ζήσεται (he will live)
(Rom. 1:17)

6. καὶ ἀποκριθεὶς (he answered) ὁ Ἰησοῦς λέγει αὐτοῖς· Ἔχετε πίστιν θεοῦ (Mk. 11:22)
7. καὶ ἰδὼν (after seeing) ὁ Ἰησοῦς τὴν πίστιν αὐτῶν λέγει τῷ παραλυτικῷ (paralytic)· Τέκνον (child), ἀφίενταί (they are forgiven) σου αἱ ἁμαρτίαι (Mk. 2:5)
8. ἦν δὲ ἄνθρωπος ἐκ τῶν Φαρισαίων, Νικόδημος ὄνομα αὐτῷ, ἄρχων (ruler) τῶν Ἰουδαίων (Jn. 3:1)
9. ἀπεκρίθη (he answered) αὐτοῖς ὁ Ἰησοῦς· Εἶπον (I told/said) ὑμῖν καὶ οὐ πιστεύετε· τὰ ἔργα ἃ ἐγὼ ποιῶ (I do) ἐν τῷ ὀνόματι τοῦ πατρὸς μου (Jn. 10:25)
10. παρακαλῶ (I appeal to/beseech) δὲ ὑμᾶς, ἀδελφοί, διὰ τοῦ ὀνόματος τοῦ κυρίου ἡμῶν Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ (1 Cor. 1:10)
11. διὰ τοῦτο (therefore) λέγω ὑμῖν, πᾶσα ἁμαρτία καὶ βλασφημία ἀφεθήσεται (it shall be forgiven) τοῖς ἀνθρώποις, ἢ δὲ τοῦ πνεύματος βλασφημία οὐκ ἀφεθήσεται (Mat. 12:31)
12. καὶ ὄψεται πᾶσα σὰρξ τὸ σωτήριον (salvation) τοῦ θεοῦ (Lk. 3:6)

13. ὃς μὲν [γὰρ] κρίνει ἡμέραν παρ' ἡμέραν, ὃς δὲ κρίνει πᾶσαν ἡμέραν (Rom. 14:5)
14. λέγω δὲ ὑμῖν ὅτι οὐδὲ Σολομῶν ἐν πάσῃ τῇ δόξῃ αὐτοῦ περιεβάλετο (was clothed) ὡς ἓν (one) τούτων (Mat. 6:29)
15. κοινωνίαν (fellowship) ἔχομεν μετ' ἀλλήλων καὶ τὸ αἷμα (blood) Ἰησοῦ τοῦ υἱοῦ αὐτοῦ καθαρίζει (it cleanses) ἡμᾶς ἀπὸ πάσης ἁμαρτίας (1 Jn. 1:7)

4. Think Greek (the words in brackets need not be transcribed) (10)

1. The father of the king (will)
2. In the faith I will believe
3. From grace to grace
4. He was seeing me
5. He will judge you (pl.)

5. Vocabulary Review: Translate the following (20)

1. ἀποθνήσκω _____
2. καθώς _____
3. ἕως _____
4. ἔρχομαι _____
5. ὄχλος _____
6. I save _____
7. death _____
8. I go away, leave _____
9. with _____
10. there _____

6. Current Vocabulary Matching (try English crossword in ch. 14)

ἔλεος

- | | | |
|-------|---------------------|-------------|
| _____ | 1. father | A. δύναμις |
| _____ | 2. flesh, body | B. πᾶς |
| _____ | 3. power, miracle | C. πνεῦμα |
| _____ | 4. grace, kindness | D. ὄνομα |
| _____ | 5. name, reputation | E. χάρις |
| _____ | 6. man, husband | F. βασιλεύς |
| _____ | 7. all, every | G. ανήρ |
| _____ | 8. faith, belief | H. πατήρ |
| _____ | 9. king | I. σάρξ |
| _____ | 10. spirit, wind | J. πίστις |

Ch. 14: Second Aorists Descending into the Deep Dark Past Foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

Parsing Paradise:

- | | | |
|-----|------------------|---|
| 1. | ἦλθομεν | 1 st Pl. AAI from ἔρχομαι meaning "we came" (Mat. 2:2) |
| 2. | ἐγενόμην | 1 st Sg. ADI from γίνομαι meaning "I became" (Acts 20:18) |
| 3. | ἐξῆλθες | 2 nd Sg. AAI from ἐξέρχομαι meaning "you went out"
(Jn. 16:30) |
| 4. | ἦλθεν | 3 rd Sg. AAI from ἔρχομαι meaning "he/she/it came"
(Mat. 9:1) |
| 5. | ἐμείναμεν | 1 st Pl. AAI from μένω meaning "we remained" (Acts 21:7) |
| 6. | εὑρον | 3 rd Pl. /1 st Sg. AAI εὕρισκω meaning "they found"
"I found" (Mat. 22:10) |
| 7. | ἐγένεσθε | 2 nd Pl. ADI from γίνομαι meaning "you became" (Lk. 16:11) |
| 8. | εὑρες | 2 nd Sg. AAI from εὕρισκω meaning "you found" (Lk. 1:30) |
| 9. | ἐξήλθομεν | 1 st Pl. AAI from ἐξέρχομαι meaning "we went out"
(Acts 16:13) |
| 10. | ἦλθατε | 2 nd Pl. AAI from ἔρχομαι meaning "you came" (Mat. 25:36) |

Translations

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. οὗτος ἦλθεν εἰς μαρτυρίαν (Jn. 1:7) | This one came for a witness |
| 2. εἶπαν οὖν αὐτῷ (Jn. 1:22) | Then they said to him |
| 3. ὡς περιστερὰν (dove) ἐξ οὐρανοῦ
καὶ ἔμεινεν ἐπ' αὐτόν (Jn. 1:32) | As a dove out of heaven and it
remained on him |

4. εἶδεν ὁ Ἰησοῦς τὸν Ναθαναήλ
(Jn. 1:47) Jesus saw Nathaniel
5. ἀπεκρίθη Ἰησοῦς καὶ εἶπεν
αὐτῷ· Ὅτι εἶπόν σοι ὅτι εἶδόν
σε (Jn. 1:50) Jesus answered and said to him,
"Because I said to you that I saw
you"
6. καὶ εὑρεν ἐν τῷ ἱερῷ
(Jn. 2:14) And he found in the temple
7. ἀπεκρίθη (answered) Ἰησοῦς καὶ
εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Σὺ εἶ ὁ
διδάσκαλος τοῦ Ἰσραὴλ
καὶ ταῦτα οὐ γινώσκεις;
(Jn. 3:10) Jesus answered and said to him,
"You are the teacher of Israel and
these things you do not know?"
8. οὐ γὰρ ἀπέστειλεν ὁ θεὸς
τὸν υἱὸν εἰς τὸν κόσμον
ἵνα (Jn. 3:17) For God did not send the son into
the world in order that
9. Μετὰ ταῦτα ἦλθεν ὁ Ἰησοῦς
καὶ οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ εἰς
τὴν Ἰουδαίαν γῆν (Jn. 3:22) After these things Jesus and his
disciples went into the land of
Judea
10. πέντε γὰρ ἄνδρας ἔσχες καὶ
νῦν ὃν ἔχεις οὐκ ἔστιν σου
ἀνὴρ (Jn. 4:18) For five husbands you have had
and the one whom you now
have is not your husband
11. ἐξῆλθον ἐκ τῆς πόλεως
(Jn. 4:30) They went out of the city
12. Μετὰ δὲ τὰς δύο ἡμέρας
ἐξῆλθεν ἐκεῖθεν εἰς τὴν
Γαλιλαίαν (Jn. 4:43) But after two days, he went out
from there into Galilee

Name _____

Chapter 14: Second Aorist Verbs*Digging into the Past: Second Aorist*

1. Parsing Party: (30)

ἦλθον	1Sg./3Pl.	AAI	from ἔρχομαι	I/they came
1. ἔβαλε(ν)				
2. ἔλαβες				
3. ἐλάβετε				
4. ἐβαλόμεθα				
5. ἐλάβομεν				
6. ἐβαλόμην				
7. ἐβάλετε				
8. ἔλαβον				
9. ἐβάλεσθε				
10. ἔβαλον				
11. ἔλαβε(ν)				
12. ἐβάλου				
13. ἔλαβε				
14. ἐβάλοντο				
15. ἐβάλομεν				

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. οἱ δὲ εἶπαν αὐτῷ· Ἐν Βηθλέεμ τῆς Ἰουδαίας (Mat. 2:5)
2. καὶ εἰσῆλθεν εἰς γῆν Ἰσραήλ (Mat. 2:21)
3. ὁ δὲ Ἰησοῦς εἶπεν πρὸς αὐτόν (Mat. 3:15)
4. καὶ εἶδεν [τὸ] πνεῦμα [τοῦ] θεοῦ (Mat. 3:16)
5. καὶ ἰδοὺ πᾶσα ἡ πόλις (city) ἐξῆλθεν (Mat. 8:34)
6. ὅτι ἄρτους (bread) οὐκ ἐλάβομεν (Mat. 16:7)
7. λέγω δὲ ὑμῖν ὅτι Ἡλίας ἤδη (already) ἦλθεν (Mat. 17:12)
8. καὶ πολλοὶ (many) τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἀπέθανον (Rev. 8:11)
9. ὅσοι (whoever) δὲ ἔλαβον αὐτόν (Jn. 1:12)
10. οὗτος ἦν ὃν εἶπον (Jn. 1:15)
11. ἡμεῖς πάντες ἐλάβομεν (Jn. 1:16)

12. εἶπαν οὖν αὐτῷ· Τίς (who) εἶ; (Jn. 1:22)
13. καθὼς εἶπεν Ἡσαΐας ὁ προφήτης (Jn. 1:23)
14. οὗτός ἐστιν ὑπὲρ οὗ ἐγὼ εἶπον (Jn. 1:30)
15. καὶ εἶδον, καὶ ἤκουσα (I heard) φωνὴν ἀγγέλων πολλῶν (Rev. 5:11)

3. Translate the following long lines: (15)

1. εἶδον τὸ παιδίον (child) μετὰ Μαρίας τῆς μητρὸς (mother) αὐτοῦ (Mat. 2:11)
2. καὶ ἰδοὺ τινες (some) τῶν γραμματέων (scribes) εἶπαν ἐν ἑαυτοῖς· Οὗτος βλασφημεῖ. (Mat. 9:3)
3. ἀλλὰ τί (what?) ἐξήλθατε ἰδεῖν (to see); προφήτην; ναὶ (yes) λέγω ὑμῖν, καὶ περισσότερον (more than) προφήτου (Mat. 11:9)
4. καὶ ἐκτείνας (stretching out) τὴν χεῖρα (hand) αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ τοὺς μαθητὰς αὐτοῦ εἶπεν· Ἴδου ἡ μήτηρ (mother) μου καὶ οἱ ἀδελφοί μου (Mat. 12:49)

5. τότε ἀφείς (leaving) τοὺς ὄχλους ἦλθεν εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν. καὶ προσῆλθον αὐτῷ οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ λέγοντες (saying) (Mat. 13:36)
6. ὡς οὖν ἦλθον πρὸς αὐτὸν οἱ Σαμαρίται, ἡρώτων (who asked) αὐτὸν μέναι (to remain) παρ' αὐτοῖς· καὶ ἔμεινεν ἐκεῖ δύο (two) ἡμέρας (Jn. 4:40)
7. εἰς τὰ ἴδια ἦλθεν, καὶ οἱ ἴδιοι αὐτὸν οὐ παρέλαβον (receive) (Jn. 1:11)
8. ὅτι ἐκ τοῦ πληρώματος (fullness) αὐτοῦ ἡμεῖς πάντες ἐλάβομεν καὶ χάριν ἀντὶ (upon) χάριτος (Jn. 1:16)
9. ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ ἦν, καὶ ὁ κόσμος δι' αὐτοῦ ἐγένετο, καὶ ὁ κόσμος αὐτὸν οὐκ ἔγνω (Jn. 1:10)
10. λέγει αὐτοῖς· Ἔρχεσθε (come) καὶ ὄψεσθε. ἦλθαν οὖν καὶ εἶδαν ποῦ (where) μένει καὶ παρ' αὐτῷ ἔμειναν (they stayed) τὴν ἡμέραν ἐκείνην (Jn. 1:39)
11. καὶ ἦλθον πρὸς τὸν Ἰωάννην καὶ εἶπαν αὐτῷ· Ῥαββί, ὃς ἦν μετὰ σοῦ (Jn. 3:26)

12. μετὰ ταῦτα ἦλθεν ὁ Ἰησοῦς καὶ οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὴν Ἰουδαίαν γῆν (Jn. 3:22)
13. καὶ εἰσῆλθεν εἰς τὸ πραιτώριον (praetorium) πάλιν καὶ λέγει τῷ Ἰησοῦ· Πόθεν (from where) εἶ σύ; (Jn. 19:9)
14. τινὲς (some) δὲ ἐξ αὐτῶν ἀπῆλθον πρὸς τοὺς Φαρισαίους καὶ εἶπαν αὐτοῖς (Jn. 11:46)

4. Think Greek (10)

1. the blood came into my body
2. Jesus entered the way
3. this king became the holy (one)
4. I came because of your sins
5. he said to him

5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. δύναμις _____

2. ἀνὴρ _____

3. ὅτε _____

4. ἵνα _____

5. πάλιν _____

6. spirit _____

7. flesh _____

8. behold _____

9. then _____

10. now _____

6. Current Vocabulary (10)

	7				
		—			
		8	—	—	—
		3	—	—	
			—	—	
			—	—	
	6	—	—	—	—
			—		
	2				
1	—	—	—	—	—
		10	—		
4	—	—	—	—	
				9	
	5	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	
		—	—	—	
			—		

Across

- 1. I teach
- 4. I raise, take up
- 5. way
- 6. good
- 8. soul, life

Down

- 2. one's own
- 3. I am about to
- 7. much, many
- 9. body
- 10. blood

Ch. 15: First Aorists Revisiting the past –σα Foldunders
Fold under the right side of the sheet

Parsing Paradise

- | | |
|---------------|---|
| 1. ἔγραψα | 1 Sg. AAI from γράφω meaning “I wrote” (Rom. 15:15) |
| 2. ἐδίδαξας | 2 Sg. AAI from διδάσκω meaning “you taught” (Lk. 13:26) |
| 3. ἠθελήσαμεν | 1 Pl. AAI from θέλω meaning “we wished” (1 Th. 2:18) |
| 4. ἔσωσεν | 3 Sg. AAI from σώζω meaning “he/she/it saved”
(Mat. 27:42) |
| 5. ἠθελήσατε | 2 Pl. AAI from θέλω meaning “you wished” (Mat. 23:37) |
| 6. ἐδίδαξαν | 3 Pl. AAI from διδάσκω meaning “they taught” (Mk. 6:30) |
| 7. ἐγράψατε | 2 Pl. AAI from γράφω meaning “you wrote” (1 Cor. 7:1) |
| 8. ἔκρινας | 2 Sg. AAI from κρίνω meaning “you judged” (Lk. 7:43) |
| 9. ἐδίδαξα | 1 Sg. AAI from διδάσκω meaning “I taught” (Jn. 18:20) |
| 10. ἔγραψαν | 3 Pl. AAI from γράφω meaning “they wrote” (Acts 18:27) |

Translations:

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. ὅτι ἡμεῖς ἠκούσαμεν αὐτοῦ
(Mk. 14:58) | That "We ourselves heard him" |
| 2. Ὡς οὖν ἔγνω ὁ Ἰησοῦς ὅτι ἤκουσαν
οἱ Φαρισαῖοι ὅτι (Jn. 4:1) | When therefore Jesus knew that
the Pharisees heard that |
| 3. Ἦκουσαν ἐκ τῶν Φαρισαίων ταῦτα
οἱ μετ' αὐτοῦ ὄντες (being) καὶ
εἶπον αὐτῷ· Μὴ καὶ ἡμεῖς
τυφλοὶ (blind) ἐσμεν; (Jn. 9:40) | The ones being with him of the
Pharisees heard these things and
they said to him, "We are not
blind also, are we?" |

4. ἡ οὖν Μάρθα ὡς ἤκουσεν ὅτι Ἰησοῦς ἔρχεται (Jn. 11:20) Therefore when Martha heard that Jesus was coming
5. ἀπεκρίθη οὖν αὐτῷ ὁ ὄχλος· Ἡμεῖς ἠκούσαμεν ἐκ τοῦ νόμου ὅτι ὁ Χριστὸς μένει εἰς τὸν αἰῶνα (Jn. 12:34) Then the crowd answered him, "We heard from the law that Christ remains forever"
6. ἠκούσατε ὅτι ἐγὼ εἶπον ὑμῖν (Jn. 14:28) You heard that I said to you
7. ἃ ἤκουσα παρὰ τοῦ πατρός μου (Jn. 15:15) The things that I heard from my Father
8. καὶ καθὼς ἐδίδαξεν ὑμᾶς, μένετε ἐν αὐτῷ (1 Jn. 2:27) And just as it taught you, remain in him
9. καὶ ἐπίστευσαν εἰς αὐτὸν οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ (Jn. 2:11) And his disciples believed in him
10. καὶ ἐπίστευσαν τῇ γραφῇ καὶ τῷ λόγῳ ὃν εἶπεν ὁ Ἰησοῦς (Jn. 2:22) And they believed the scripture and the word that Jesus spoke
11. Ἐκ δὲ τῆς πόλεως ἐκείνης πολλοὶ ἐπίστευσαν εἰς αὐτὸν τῶν Σαμαριτῶν διὰ τὸν λόγον τῆς γυναικὸς (Jn. 4:39) But from that city many of the Samaritans believed in him because of the word of the woman
12. ἐπίστευσεν ὁ ἄνθρωπος τῷ λόγῳ ὃν εἶπεν αὐτῷ ὁ Ἰησοῦς καὶ ἐπορεύετο (Jn. 4:50) The man believed the word that Jesus spoke to him and he was going
13. καὶ εἶδαν ποῦ μένει καὶ παρ' αὐτῷ ἔμειναν τὴν ἡμέραν ἐκείνην (Jn. 1:39) And they saw where he was staying and they stayed with him that day

Name _____

Chapter 15: First Aorist Verbs*First Aorist: Sigma-ing the Past*

1. Parsing Party: (30)

ἐδίδαξα	1 Sg.	AAI	διδάσκω	I taught
---------	-------	-----	---------	----------

1. ἤκουσας

2. ἐπίστευσα

3. ἤκουσάμεθα

4. ἐπίστευσα

5. ἤκουσάμην

6. ἐβλεψεν

7. ἤκουσεν

8. ἐπιστεύσαντο

9. ἤκουσα

10. ἤκούσαν

11. ἐπιστεύσαμεν

12. ἐβλεψα

13. ἐπίστευσε

14. ἤκούσατε

15. ἐπίστευσαν

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. καὶ ἐπίστευσαν τῇ γραφῇ (Jn. 2:22)
2. ὡς οὖν ἔγνω ὁ Ἰησοῦς ὅτι ἤκουσαν οἱ Φαρισαῖοι (Jn. 4:1)
3. καὶ ἤκουσαν τὴν φωνὴν κυρίου τοῦ θεοῦ (Gen. 3:8)
4. περὶ γὰρ ἐμοῦ (= μοῦ) ἐκεῖνος ἔγραψεν (Jn. 5:46)
5. ἐκ τοῦ ὄχλου δὲ πολλοὶ ἐπίστευσαν (Jn. 7:31)
6. ἤκουσαν οἱ Φαρισαῖοι τοῦ ὄχλου (Jn. 7:32)
7. ἡ ἐντολὴ (command) ἡ παλαιά (old) ἐστὶν ὁ λόγος ὃν ἠκούσατε (1 Jn. 2:7)
8. καὶ ἐπίστευσαν ὅτι σύ με ἀπέστειλας (Jn. 17:8)
9. καὶ ἦλθομεν πρὸς σε (Mat. 25:39)
10. ὑμεῖς ὃ ἠκούσατε ἀπ' ἀρχῆς (beginning) (1 Jn. 2:24)
11. τῇ ἐπαύριον (next day) ἠθέλησεν ἐξελεῖν (to depart) εἰς τὴν Γαλιλαίαν (Jn. 1:43)
12. ἀλλὰ καθὼς ἐδίδαξέν με ὁ πατὴρ ταῦτα (Jn. 8:28)

13. εἰσῆλθον . . . εἰς τὸ ἱερόν καὶ ἐδίδασκον (Acts 5:21)
14. ὃν ἤγειρεν ἐκ νεκρῶν Ἰησοῦς (Jn. 12:1)
15. παρ' ἐμοῦ (= μοῦ) ἤκουσας ἐν πίστει καὶ ἀγάπῃ τῇ ἐν Χριστῷ Ἰησοῦ (2 Tim. 1:13)

3. Translate the following longer lines: (15)

1. ἤκούσατε ὅτι ἐρρέθη (it was said)· Ὁφθαλμὸν ἀντὶ (for/in place of) ὀφθαλμοῦ καὶ ὀδόντα (tooth) ἀντὶ ὀδόντος (Mat. 5:38)
2. εὕρισκει Φίλιππος τὸν Ναθαναήλ καὶ λέγει αὐτῷ· Ὁν ἔγραψεν Μωϋσῆς ἐν τῷ νόμῳ καὶ οἱ προφήται εὕρηκαμεν (we have found), Ἰησοῦν υἱὸν τοῦ Ἰωσήφ τὸν ἀπὸ Ναζαρέτ (Jn. 1:45)
3. καὶ ἐπίστευσαν εἰς αὐτὸν οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ (Jn. 2:11)
4. ὃ ἐώρακεν (he has seen) καὶ ἤκουσεν τοῦτο μαρτυρεῖ (he bears/bore witness), καὶ τὴν μαρτυρίαν (witness) αὐτοῦ οὐδεὶς (no one) λαμβάνει (Jn. 3:32)

5. ἐκ δὲ τῆς πόλεως (city) ἐκείνης πολλοὶ ἐπίστευσαν εἰς αὐτὸν τῶν Σαμαριτῶν διὰ τὸν λόγον τῆς γυναικὸς (woman) μαρτυρούσης (testifying) ὅτι εἶπέν μοι (Jn. 4:39)
6. οὐκ ἐπίστευσαν οὖν οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι περὶ αὐτοῦ ὅτι ἦν τυφλὸς (blind) (Jn. 9:18)
7. διὰ πίστεως Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ, καὶ ἡμεῖς εἰς Χριστὸν Ἰησοῦν ἐπιστεύσαμεν (Gal 2:16)
8. καὶ πολλοὶ ἐπίστευσαν εἰς αὐτὸν ἐκεῖ (Jn. 10:42)
9. γνωστὸν (known) δὲ ἐγένετο καθ' ὅλης τῆς Ἰόππης (Joppa) καὶ ἐπίστευσαν πολλοὶ ἐπὶ τὸν κύριον (Acts 9:42)
10. ἦλθεν γὰρ Ἰωάννης πρὸς ὑμᾶς ἐν ὁδῷ δικαιοσύνης (righteousness), καὶ οὐκ ἐπιστεύσατε αὐτῷ (Mat. 21:32)
11. ἐπίστευσεν ὁ ἄνθρωπος τῷ λόγῳ ὃν εἶπεν αὐτῷ ὁ Ἰησοῦς καὶ ἐπορεύετο (Jn. 4:50)
12. τί (what?) γὰρ ἡ γραφὴ λέγει; Ἐπίστευσεν δὲ Ἀβραὰμ τῷ θεῷ καὶ ἐλογίσθη (it was reckoned) αὐτῷ εἰς δικαιοσύνην (Rom. 4:3)

13. ἤκουσεν Ἰησοῦς ὅτι ἐξέβαλον (he was thrown out) αὐτὸν ἔξω (outside) καὶ εὗρων (after finding) αὐτὸν εἶπεν, Σὺ πιστεύεις εἰς τὸν υἱὸν τοῦ ἀνθρώπου; (Jn. 9:35)

14. ἡ οὖν Μάρθα ὡς ἤκουσεν ὅτι Ἰησοῦς ἔρχεται (Jn. 11:20)

15. ἠκούσατε ὅτι ἐγὼ εἶπον ὑμῖν· Ὑπάγω (I am leaving) καὶ ἔρχομαι πρὸς ὑμᾶς (Jn. 14:28)

4. Think Greek (10)

1. you (pl) believed in Jesus
2. they heard that Peter was holy
3. the father spoke to the son
4. he takes up his blood
5. you yourselves are the light of the world

5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. διδάσκω _____

2. χάρις _____

3. οὖν _____

4. ἅγιος _____

5. ὑπέρ (gen.) _____

6. blood _____

7. name _____

8. way _____

9. and not, nor _____

10. you (pl) _____

6. Current Vocabulary Word Search (10)

α	σ	ω	φ	ι	ε	τ	σ
ι	ο	ο	ε	β	δ	ο	ο
σ	ρ	δ	λ	τ	μ	π	τ
υ	ε	κ	π	λ	ι	ο	ρ
ο	τ	λ	α	σ	α	σ	α
ξ	ε	θ	μ	φ	γ	ζ	η
ε	φ	τ	ε	κ	ν	ο	ν
ο	ν	α	ρ	τ	ι	θ	ο

Vocab words: find and circle in the puzzle

other

different

bread

eye

it is necessary

child

yet, still

place

authority

light

Chapter 16: Going Passive Aorist and Future Foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

Parsing Paradise:

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| 1. εὑρέθη | 3 Sg. API from εὕρισκω meaning “he/she/it was found” (Mat. 1:18) |
| 2. ἐβαπτίσθητε | 2 Pl. API from βαπτίζω meaning “you were baptized” (Acts 19:3) |
| 3. ἐσώθημεν | 1 Pl. API from σώζω meaning “we were saved” (Rom. 8:24) |
| 4. ἐπιστεύθη | 1 Sg. API from πιστεύω meaning “I was trusted” (Tit. 1:3) |
| 5. ἐδιδάχθησαν | 3 Pl. API from διδάσκω meaning “they were taught” (Mat. 28:15) |
| 6. ἐλύθη | 3 Sg. API from λύω meaning “he/she/it was loosed” (Mk. 7:35) |
| 7. εὑρέθησαν | 3 Pl. API from εὕρισκω meaning “they were found” (Lk. 17:18) |
| 8. ἐρρέθη | 3 Sg. API from λέγω meaning “he/she/it was said” (Mat. 5:31) |
| 9. ἐδιδάχθητε | 2 Pl. API from διδάσκω meaning “you were taught” (2 Th. 2:15) |
| 10. βαπτισθήσετε | 2 Pl. FPI from βαπτίζω meaning “you will be baptized” (Mk. 10:39) |

Translations:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1. οἱ δὲ ἀκούσαντες (after hearing)
τοῦ βασιλέως ἐπορεύθησαν
καὶ ἰδοὺ ὁ ἀστήρ (star), ὃν
εἶδον ἐν τῇ ἀνατολῇ (east)
(Mat. 2:9)</p> | <p>After hearing the king, they left and
behold the star which they saw in the east</p> |
| <p>2. Φωνὴ ἐν Ῥαμὰ ἠκούσθη
(Mat. 2:18)</p> | <p>"A voice in Ramah was heard"</p> |
| <p>3. Πάλιν ἠκούσατε ὅτι ἐρρέθη
τοῖς ἀρχαίοις (Mat. 5:33)</p> | <p>Again, you heard that it was said to
the ancients (those of old)</p> |

4. καὶ ἐσώθη ἡ γυνὴ ἀπὸ τῆς ὥρας ἐκείνης (Mat. 9:22) And the woman was healed from that hour
5. Ἐν ἐκείνῳ τῷ καιρῷ (time) ἐπορεύθη ὁ Ἰησοῦς τοῖς σάββασιν (sabbath) διὰ τῶν σπορίμων (grain fields) (Ma. 12:1) At that time Jesus went on the Sabbath through the grain fields.
6. ὁ δὲ οὐκ ἀπεκρίθη αὐτῇ λόγον (Mat. 15:23) But he did not answer her a word
7. καὶ ἠρώτησαν (they asked) αὐτόν· Τί οὖν σὺ; Ἡλίας εἶ; καὶ λέγει· Οὐκ εἰμί. Ὁ προφήτης εἶ σὺ; καὶ ἀπεκρίθη· Οὐ (Jn. 1:21) And they asked him, "What then? Are you Elias?" And he said "I am not." "Are you the prophet?" And he answered, "No."
8. λέγει αὐτῷ Ναθαναήλ· πόθεν (how) με γινώσκεις; ἀπεκρίθη Ἰησοῦς καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ (Jn. 1:48) And Nathaniel said to him, "How do you know me?" Jesus answered and said to him
9. καὶ ἀποκτενοῦσιν αὐτόν, καὶ τῇ τρίτῃ ἡμέρᾳ ἐγερθήσεται (Mat. 17:23) And they will kill him, and the third day he will be raised.
10. καὶ πολλοὶ ψευδοπροφῆται ἐγερθήσονται (Mat. 24:11) And many false prophets will be raised
11. ὅτι Ἰωάννης μὲν ἐβάπτισεν ὕδατι, ὑμεῖς δὲ ἐν πνεύματι βαπτισθήσεσθε ἀγίῳ οὐ μετὰ πολλὰς ταύτας ἡμέρας (Acts 1:5) For John baptized with water, but you will be baptized with the Holy [Spirit] after not these many days

Name _____

Chapter 16: Aorist and Future Passive Verbs***Going Passive (Aorist and Future)***

1. Parsing Party: (30)

ἐλύθην	1 Sg.	API	from λύω	I was loosed
--------	-------	-----	----------	--------------

1. ἐκρίθησαν

2. εὔρεθημεν

3. λυθήση

4. ἐγενήθητε

5. λυθήσονται

6. ἐπιστεύθη

7. λυθησόμεθα

8. ἀκουσθήσεται

9. ἀπεστάλη

10. ἐβλήθη

11. λυθήσεσθε

12. ἐρρέθησαν

13. ἀπεστάλην

14. λυθήσομαι

15. εὔρεθησόμεθα

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. ὅτε οὖν ἠγέρθη ἐκ νεκρῶν (Jn. 2:22)
2. ἐκ τοῦ αἰῶνος οὐκ ἠκούσθη (Jn. 9:32)
3. λυθήσεται ὁ σατανᾶς (Rev. 20:7)
4. Φωνὴ ἐν Ῥαμὰ ἠκούσθη (Mat. 2:18)
5. ἠκούσατε ὅτι ἐρρέθη Ὁφθαλμὸν ἀντὶ ὀφθαλμοῦ (Mat. 5:38)
6. καὶ ἐσώθη ἡ γυνὴ ἀπὸ τῆς ὥρας ἐκείνης (Mat. 9:22)
7. ὅτι ἐπὶ τοῦτο ἀπεστάλην (Lk. 4:43)
8. ἠκούσθη ὅτι ἐν οἴκῳ ἐστίν (Mk. 2:1)
9. ὅτι Ἰωάννης ἠγέρθη ἐκ νεκρῶν (Lk. 9:7)
10. ὅσοι ἐβαπτίσθημεν εἰς Χριστὸν Ἰησοῦν (Rom. 6:3)
11. σώματα τῶν . . . ἁγίων ἠγέρθησαν (Mat. 27:52)
12. προφήτης μέγας ἠγέρθη ἐν ἡμῖν (Lk. 7:16)

13. βληθήσεται Βαβυλῶν ἡ μεγάλη πόλις (Rev. 18:21)

14. καὶ ἐβλήθη εἰς τὴν γῆν (Rev. 8:7)

15. ἐν τῷ φωτὶ ἀκουσθήσεται (Lk. 12:3)

3. Translate the following long lines: (15)

1. ἐκείνη δὲ ὡς ἤκουσεν ἠγέρθη ταχὺ (quickly) καὶ ἦρχετο πρὸς αὐτόν (Jn. 11:29)

2. δι' ἐμοῦ ἐάν τις εἰσέλθῃ (may enter) σωθήσεται καὶ εἰσελεύσεται καὶ ἐξελεύσεται καὶ νομῆν (pasture) εὐρήσει (Jn. 10:9)

3. ἀπεκρίθησαν καὶ εἶπαν αὐτῷ· Ἐν ἀμαρτίαις σὺ ἐγεννήθης (you were born) ὅλος καὶ σὺ διδάσκεις ἡμᾶς; καὶ ἐξέβαλον αὐτὸν ἔξω (Jn. 9:34)

4. οὐκ ἔστιν ὧδε (here), ἠγέρθη γὰρ καθὼς εἶπεν (Mat. 28:6)

5. νῦν κρίσις (judgment) ἐστὶν τοῦ κόσμου τούτου, νῦν ὁ ἄρχων (ruler) τοῦ κόσμου τούτου ἐκβληθήσεται ἔξω (Jn. 12:31)

6. ὅτι ὁ ἀδελφός σου οὗτος νεκρὸς ἦν καὶ ἕζησεν, καὶ ἀπολωλὼς (having been lost) . . . εὗρέθη (Lk. 15:32)

7. ἀπεστάλη ὁ ἄγγελος Γαβριὴλ ἀπὸ τοῦ θεοῦ εἰς πόλιν τῆς Γαλιλαίας ἧ . . . Ναζαρέθ (Lk. 1:26)

8. εἶπαν οὖν οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτῷ· Κύριε, εἰ (if) κεκοίμηται (he has slept) σωθήσεται (Jn. 11:12)

9. ὅτι Ἰωάννης μὲν ἐβάπτισεν (he baptized) ὕδατι (by water), ὑμεῖς δὲ ἐν πνεύματι βαπτισθήσεσθε ἀγίῳ οὐ μετὰ πολλὰς ταύτας ἡμέρας (Acts 1:5)

10. καὶ αὐτοὶ ἐξηγοῦντο (reported) τὰ (things that had happened) ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ καὶ ὡς (how) ἐγνώσθη αὐτοῖς ἐν τῇ κλάσει (breaking) τοῦ ἄρτου (Lk. 24:35)

11. καὶ πολλοὶ ψευδοπροφῆται ἐγερθήσονται καὶ πλανήσουσιν (deceive) πολλούς (Mat. 24:11)

12. ἐν ᾧ γὰρ κρίματι (judgment) κρίνετε κριθήσεσθε (Mat. 7:2)

13. οἱ δὲ υἱοὶ τῆς βασιλείας ἐκβληθήσονται εἰς τὸ σκότος
(darkness) (Mat. 8:12)
14. ὃς γὰρ ἔχει, δοθήσεται (it will be given) αὐτῷ· καὶ ὃς οὐκ ἔχει,
καὶ ὃ ἔχει ἀρθήσεται (will be taken) ἀπ' αὐτοῦ (Mk. 4:25)

4. Think Greek (10)

1. the high priest was sent
2. the good father was heard
3. you (sg.) will be judged
4. you (pl) will be saved into eternity
5. Paul remained in the house

5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. δέϊ _____
2. καλός _____
3. αἶρω _____
4. περί (gen.) _____
5. ἐξουσία _____
6. child _____
7. light _____
8. body _____
9. soul _____
10. faith _____

6. Current Vocabulary Story (10)

Once upon a time there was a very passive town of little gophers. They continually watched _____ on TV but did not really do anything. They were not _____ to break out of their passiveness and in the whole _____ the gopher houses were all the same from ever in the past to _____, or so it seemed. They could not lift their _____ or perhaps I should say paw, and their whole race or _____ could not shake it as they watched gopher TV every night. Then a _____ of the gopher temple decided to inquire of a human _____ who was tremendously active how the passive spell could be broken. _____ the great gopher decided that as _____ their nation was, perhaps they should go online in Minnesota and then they would shake gopher passiveness by becoming interactive.

Ch. 17: Contract Verb Foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

Parsing Paradise:

- | | |
|----------------|--|
| 1. ἐζητήσαμεν | 1 Pl. AAI from ζητέω meaning “we sought” (Acts 16:10) |
| 2. ποιούμεν | 1 Pl. PAI from ποιέω meaning “we make” (Jn. 11:47) |
| 3. καλέσουσιν | 3 Pl. FAI from καλέω meaning “they will call” (Mat. 1:23) |
| 4. ζήσομεν | 1 Pl FAI from ζάω meaning “we will live” (Rom. 6:2) |
| 5. ἐποίησα | 1 Sg. AAI from ποιέω meaning “I did” (Jn. 4:29) |
| 6. ἐζήτησεν | 3 Sg. AAI from ζητέω meaning “he/she/it sought”
(2 Tim. 1:17) |
| 7. ἐκάλεσεν | 3 Sg. AAI from καλέω meaning “he/she/it/ called”
(Mat. 1:25) |
| 8. ποιήσεις | 2 Sg. FAI from ποιέω meaning “you will do” (Heb. 8:5) |
| 9. ἐκάλουν | 3 Pl. IAI from καλέω meaning “they were calling” (Lk. 1:59) |
| 10. ζητήσουσιν | 3 Pl. FAI from ζητέω meaning “they will seek” (Lk. 13:24) |

Translations

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. ἐν ἀρχῇ ἐποίησεν ὁ θεὸς τὸν οὐρανὸν καὶ τὴν γῆν (Gen. 1:1) | In the beginning God made the heaven and the earth |
| 2. καὶ ἐποίησεν ὁ θεὸς τὸν ἄνθρωπον κατ’ εἰκόνα (image) θεοῦ ἐποίησεν αὐτὸν ἄρσεν (male) καὶ θῆλυ (female) ἐποίησεν αὐτούς (Gen. 1:27) | And God made the man according to the image of God he made him, male and female he made them |

3. καὶ εἶδεν ὁ θεὸς τὰ πάντα ὅσα ἐποίησεν (Gen. 1:31) And God saw all which he made
4. καὶ ἐκάλεσεν κύριος ὁ θεὸς τὸν Ἀδὰμ καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Ἀδὰμ ποῦ (where?) εἶ; (Gen. 3:9) And the Lord God called Adam and said to him, "Adam, where are you?"
5. καὶ εἶπεν Ἀδάμ τοῦτο νῦν ὀστοῦν (bone) ἐκ τῶν ὀστέων μου καὶ σὰρξ ἐκ τῆς σαρκός μου αὕτη κληθήσεται γυνή ὅτι ἐκ τοῦ ἀνδρὸς αὐτῆς ἐλήμφθη (λαμβάνω) (Gen. 2:23) And Adam said "This is now bone from my bone and flesh from my flesh she will be called woman because she was taken out of her man
6. καὶ ἐκάλεσαν Ῥεβέκκαν καὶ εἶπαν αὐτῇ πορεύσῃ μετὰ τοῦ ἀνθρώπου τούτου; (Gen. 24:58) And they called Rebekah and said to her, "Will you go with this man?"
7. καὶ ἐκάλεσεν ὁ θεὸς τὸ φῶς ἡμέραν (Gen. 1:5) And God called the light day
8. ὁ δὲ εἶπεν· Τοὺς ἀδελφούς μου ζητῶ (Gen. 37:16) But he said, "I am seeking my brothers"

Name _____

Chapter 17: Contract Verbs*Verbal Contractions*

1. Parsing:

λαλῶ 1 Sg. PAI from λαλέω I speak

1. λαλεῖς

2. πληρῶ

3. ἀγαπᾶ

4. λαλοῦμεν

5. πληροῦτε

6. ἀγαπῶμεν

7. λαλοῦσι(ν)

8. πληροῖς

9. ἀγαπῶ

10. λαλεῖ

11. πληροῦμεν

12. ἀγαπᾶς

13. λαλεῖτε

14. πληροῦσι(ν)

15. ἀγαπᾶτε

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. **Τί** (what) ζητεῖς ἢ **Τί** (why) λαλεῖς μετ' αὐτῆς; (Jn. 4:27)
2. **τί** (what) ποιεῖ (Jn. 7:51)
3. ὃ οἶδαμεν (we know) λαλοῦμεν (Jn. 3:11)
4. οὐ ζητῶ τὸ θέλημα τὸ ἐμὸν (Jn. 5:30)
5. ἀγαπῶ τὸν πατέρα (Jn. 14:31)
6. ἁμαρτίαν οὐ ποιεῖ (1 Jn. 3:9)
7. ὅτι ἀγαπῶμεν τοὺς ἀδελφούς (1 Jn. 3:14)
8. σὺ ποιεῖς (Jn. 3:2)
9. λαλῶ εἰς τὸν κόσμον (Jn. 8:26)
10. **τί** (what) ζητεῖτε; (Jn. 1:38)
11. ἀγαπᾶς με πλέον (more than) τούτων; (Jn. 21:15)
12. **τίς** (who) σε ζητεῖ ἀποκτεῖναι (to kill); (Jn. 7:20)

13. ἔμοι οὐ λαλεῖς; (Jn. 19:10)
14. ὁ πατήρ ἀγαπᾷ τὸν υἱὸν (Jn. 3:35)
15. ἐγὼ ἀγαπῶ ἐν ἀληθείᾳ (2 Jn. 1:1)

3. Translate the following long lines: (15)

1. ἀγαπᾷ γὰρ τὸ ἔθνος ἡμῶν καὶ τὴν συναγωγὴν αὐτὸς ὠκοδόμησεν (he built) ἡμῖν (Lk. 7:5)
2. ὁ πατήρ ἀγαπᾷ τὸν υἱὸν καὶ πάντα δέδωκεν (has given) ἐν τῇ χειρὶ αὐτοῦ (Jn. 3:35)
3. διὰ τοῦτό με ὁ πατήρ ἀγαπᾷ ὅτι ἐγὼ τίθημι (I lay down) τὴν ψυχὴν μου (Jn. 10:17)
4. ἀπεκρίθη Ἰησοῦς καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Ἐάν (if) τις (anyone) ἀγαπᾷ με τὸν λόγον μου τηρήσει (he/she will keep) (Jn. 14:23)
5. ζητεῖτε δὲ πρῶτον τὴν βασιλείαν [τοῦ θεοῦ] καὶ τὴν δικαιοσύνην αὐτοῦ (Mat. 6:33)
6. ἀλλ' ἵνα γνῶ (it may know) ὁ κόσμος ὅτι ἀγαπῶ τὸν πατέρα, καὶ καθὼς ἐνετείλατό (he has commanded) μοι ὁ πατήρ, οὕτως ποιῶ (Jn. 14:31)

7. Ἄγαπῶ τὸν θεὸν καὶ τὸν ἀδελφὸν αὐτοῦ μισῆ (he hates),
ψεύστης (liar) ἐστίν· (1 Jn. 4:20)

8. οὐ Μωϋσῆς δέδωκεν (he gave) ὑμῖν τὸν νόμον; καὶ οὐδεὶς ἐξ
ὑμῶν ποιεῖ τὸν νόμον (Jn. 7:19)

9. τί (what) ποιοῦμεν ὅτι οὗτος ὁ ἄνθρωπος πολλὰ ποιεῖ σημεῖα
(signs); (Jn. 11:47)

10. οὐκέτι (no longer) λέγω ὑμᾶς δούλους, ὅτι ὁ δοῦλος οὐκ οἶδεν
(he knows) τί ποιεῖ αὐτοῦ ὁ κύριος (Jn. 15:15)

11. εἶπον οὖν αὐτῷ· Τί (what) οὖν ποιεῖς σὺ σημεῖον (sign);
(Jn. 6:30)

12. ἀπεκρίθησαν αὐτῷ οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι· Περὶ καλοῦ ἔργου οὐ
λιθάζομεν (we are stoning) σε ἀλλὰ περὶ βλασφημίας, καὶ ὅτι
σὺ ἄνθρωπος ὢν (being) ποιεῖς σεαυτὸν θεόν (Jn. 10:33)

13. αὐτὰ τὰ ἔργα ἃ ποιῶ μαρτυρεῖ (it testifies) περὶ ἐμοῦ ὅτι ὁ πατήρ με ἀπέσταλκεν (he has sent) (Jn. 5:36)
14. λέγει αὐτοῖς· Πῶς (how) οὖν Δαυὶδ ἐν πνεύματι καλεῖ αὐτὸν κύριον (Mat. 22:43)
15. εἰ οὐ ποιῶ τὰ ἔργα τοῦ πατρός μου, μὴ πιστεύετε μοι (Jn. 10:37)

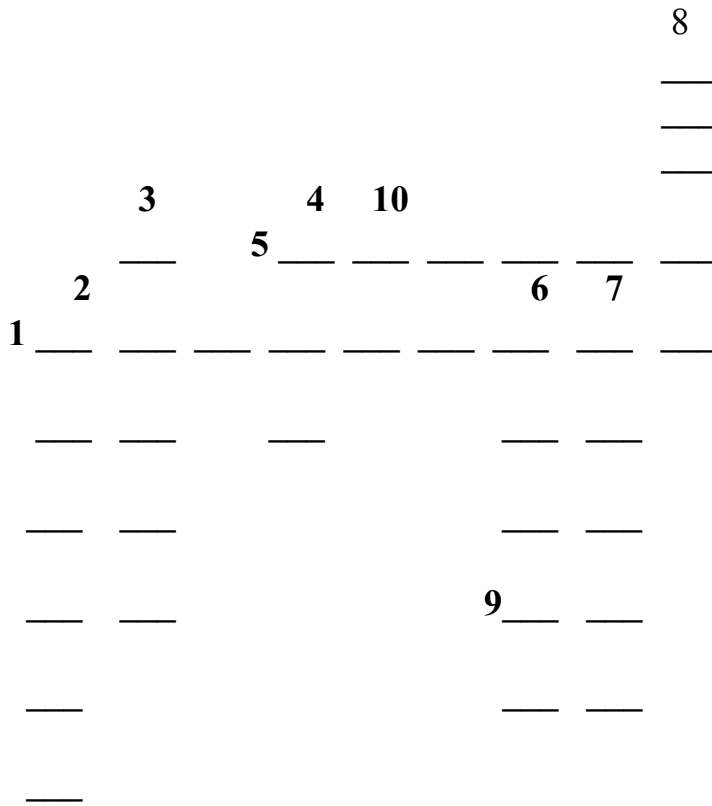
4. Think Greek (10)

1. he calls her
2. we exhort you (pl)
3. if I am able
4. they seek him with a light
5. a nation makes bread

5. Vocabulary Review (10)

1. ὄσος _____
2. ἄρτος _____
3. ὀφθαλμός _____
4. αἶρω _____
5. ἐπί (gen.) _____
6. one another _____
7. different _____
8. blood _____
9. king _____
10. I am able _____

6. Current Vocabulary Crossword Puzzle (10)



Across

- 1. I urge, exhort
- 5. I seek
- 9. if

Down

- 2. I complete, fill
- 3. I call
- 4. I live
- 6. I say
- 7. I eat
- 8. I do, make
- 10. or, either

Ch. 18: Getting it Perfect foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

Parsing Paradise

- | | |
|----------------|--|
| 1. πεποίηκεν | 3 Sg. RAI from ποιέω meaning "he/she/it has done" (Lk. 1:25) |
| 2. οἶδατε | 2 Pl. RAI from οἶδα meaning "you know" (Mat. 7:11) |
| 3. ἀπέσταλκεν | 3 Sg. RAI from ἀποστέλλω "he/she/it has sent" (Lk. 4:18) |
| 4. πεπλήρωται | 3 Sg. RPI from πληρόω meaning "it has been fulfilled" (Lk. 4:21) |
| 5. ἐλήλυθας | 2 Sg. RAI from ἔρχομαι meaning "you have come" (Jn 3:2) |
| 6. ἑώρακαν | 3 Pl. RAI from ὁράω meaning "they have seen" (Lk. 9:36) |
| 7. πεποιήκαμεν | 1 Pl. RAI from ποιέω meaning "we have done" (Lk. 17:10) |
| 8. ἀκήκοας | 2 Sg. RAI from ἀκούω meaning "you have heard" (Deut. 4:33) |
| 9. ἔγνωκα | 1 Sg. RAI from γινώσκω meaning "I have known" (Jn. 5:42) |
| 10. λελαλήκατε | 2 Pl. RAI from λαλέω meaning "you have spoken" (Num. 14:28) |

Translations

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>1. Θύγατερ (daughter)· ἡ πίστις σου
σέσωκέν σε. καὶ ἐσώθη ἡ γυνὴ
ἀπὸ τῆς ὥρας ἐκείνης (Mat. 9:22)</p> | <p>"Daughter, your faith has healed
you." And the woman was healed
from that hour.</p> |
| <p>2. καὶ λέγει αὐτοῖς· Γέγραπται·
ὁ οἶκός μου οἶκος προσευχῆς
(prayer) κληθήσεται (Mat. 21:13)</p> | <p>And he said to them, "It has been
written 'My house will be called a
house of prayer'"</p> |

3. εἶπεν· Ἀμὴν λέγω ὑμῖν,
οὐκ οἶδα ὑμᾶς (Mat. 25:12)
- He said, "Truly I say to you,
I do not know you"
4. ὁ μὲν υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου ὑπάγει
(goes) καθὼς γέγραπται περὶ
αὐτοῦ (Mat. 26:24)
- Indeed the son of man goes just as
it has been written concerning him
5. οὗτός ἐστιν ὑπὲρ οὗ ἐγὼ εἶπον·
Ὁπίσω (after) μου ἔρχεται ἀνὴρ
ὃς ἔμπροσθέν (before) μου
γένονεν, ὅτι πρῶτός μου ἦν
(Jn. 1:30)
- This one is the one concerning
whom I spoke, "After me comes a
man who has surpassed me,
because he was before me.
6. καὶ γὰρ εἶδον καὶ μεμαρτύρηκα
(I have testified) ὅτι οὗτός ἐστιν
ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ θεοῦ (Jn. 1:34)
- And I have seen and have testified
that this one is the Son of
God
7. εὕρισκει οὗτος πρῶτον τὸν
ἀδελφὸν τὸν ἴδιον (his own)
Σίμωνα καὶ λέγει αὐτῷ·
Εὕρηκαμεν τὸν Μεσσίαν
(Jn. 1:41)
- This one first found his own
brother Simon and he said to him,
"We have found the Messiah"
8. καὶ κέκληται τὸ ὄνομα αὐτοῦ
ὁ λόγος τοῦ θεοῦ (Rev. 19:13)
- And his name has been called the
Word of God
9. Οἶδά σου τὰ ἔργα ὅτι ὄνομα
ἔχεις (Rev. 3:1)
- "I know your works that you have a
name"
10. ἐν τούτῳ ἐστὶν ἡ ἀγάπη, οὐχ
ὅτι ἡμεῖς ἠγαπήκαμεν τὸν
θεὸν (1 Jn. 4:10)
- In this is love, not that we have
loved God

Name _____

Chapter 18: Perfect Verbs*Perfecting the Perfect Verbs*

1. Parsing Party: (15)—R = perfect

λέλυσαι	2 Sg.	RM/ PI	λύω	you have been loosed
---------	-------	-----------	-----	----------------------

1. βέβληται

2. σέσωκεν

3. ἐγήγερται

4. οἶδας

5. γέγονεν

6. ἔώρακεν

7. εὐρήκαμεν

8. ἀκηκόατε

9. ἐλήλυθας

10. ἔωράκαμεν

11. πεπίστευκεν

12. ἐλήλυθεν

13. γέγραπται

14. εἶρηκας

15. εἰσεληλύθατε

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. ἀπ' ἀρχῆς δὲ οὐ γέγονεν οὕτως (Mat. 19:8)
2. οὕτως γὰρ γέγραπται διὰ τοῦ προφήτου (Mat. 2:5)
3. οἶδεν γὰρ ὁ πατήρ ὑμῶν ὁ οὐράνιος (Mat. 6:32)
4. ὅτι μὴ πεπίστευκεν εἰς τὸ ὄνομα (Jn. 3:18)
5. ἡ πίστις σου σέσωκέν σε (Mat. 9:22)
6. αὕτη οὖν ἡ χαρὰ ἡ ἐμὴ πεπλήρωται (Jn. 3:29)
7. αὐτὸς ἠγάπησεν ἡμᾶς (1 Jn. 4:10)
8. ἔστιν αὕτη ἡ ἀγγελία (message) ἣν ἀκηκόαμεν ἀπ' αὐτοῦ (1 Jn. 1:5)
9. ἐξ αὐτοῦ γεγέννηται (1 Jn. 2:29)
10. καὶ λέγει αὐτῷ· Εὐρήκαμεν τὸν Μεσσίαν (Jn. 1:41)
11. οὔτε φωνὴν αὐτοῦ πώποτε (ever) ἀκηκόατε (Jn. 5:37)
12. ὃ γέγραφα, γέγραφα (Jn. 19:22)

13. ὁ πατήρ με ἀπέσταλκεν (Jn. 5:36)
14. ἀκηκόατε ὅτι ἔρχεται (1 Jn. 4:3)
15. ἐν τούτῳ ἐγνώκαμεν τὴν ἀγάπην (1 Jn. 3:16)

3. Translate the following long lines: (15)

1. οἱ δὲ εἶπαν αὐτῷ· Ἐν Βηθλέεμ τῆς Ἰουδαίας· οὕτως γὰρ γέγραπται διὰ τοῦ προφήτου (Mat. 2:5)
2. ὁ δὲ ἀποκριθεὶς εἶπεν· Γέγραπται· οὐκ ἐπ' ἄρτῳ μόνῳ (alone) ζήσεται ὁ ἄνθρωπος, ἀλλ' ἐπὶ παντὶ ῥήματι (word) ἐκπορευομένῳ (coming from) διὰ στόματος (mouth) Θεοῦ (Mat. 4:4)
3. Θύγατερ· (daughter) ἡ πίστις σου σέσωκέν σε. καὶ ἐσώθη ἡ γυνὴ ἀπὸ τῆς ὥρας ἐκείνης (Mat. 9:22)
4. εὕρισκει οὗτος πρῶτον τὸν ἀδελφὸν τὸν ἴδιον Σίμωνα καὶ λέγει αὐτῷ· Εὕρηκαμεν τὸν Μεσσίαν (Jn. 1:41)

5. εὕρισκει Φίλιππος τὸν Ναθαναήλ καὶ λέγει αὐτῷ· Ὁν ἔγραψεν Μωϋσῆς ἐν τῷ νόμῳ καὶ οἱ προφήται εὕρηκαμεν, Ἰησοῦν υἱὸν τοῦ Ἰωσήφ τὸν ἀπὸ Ναζαρέτ (Jn. 1:45)

6. οὗτος ἦλθεν πρὸς αὐτὸν νυκτὸς (night) καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Ῥαββί, οἶδαμεν ὅτι ἀπὸ θεοῦ ἐλήλυθας διδάσκαλος (teacher) (Jn. 3:2)

7. ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω σοι ὅτι ὃ οἶδαμεν λαλοῦμεν καὶ ὃ ἐωράκαμεν μαρτυροῦμεν (we are witnessing), καὶ τὴν μαρτυρίαν (witness) ἡμῶν οὐ λαμβάνετε (Jn. 3:11)

8. τὸ φῶς ἐλήλυθεν εἰς τὸν κόσμον καὶ ἠγάπησαν οἱ ἄνθρωποι μᾶλλον (more) τὸ σκότος (darkness) ἢ τὸ φῶς· ἦν γὰρ αὐτῶν πονηρὰ (evil) τὰ ἔργα (Jn. 3:19)

9. γὰρ ἀκηκόαμεν καὶ οἶδαμεν ὅτι οὗτός ἐστιν ἀληθῶς (truly) ὁ σωτὴρ τοῦ κόσμου (Jn. 4:42)

10. καὶ ἀποστέλλουσιν αὐτῷ τοὺς μαθητὰς αὐτῶν μετὰ τῶν Ἑρωδιανῶν (Herodians) λέγοντες (saying)· Διδάσκαλε, (teacher), οἶδαμεν ὅτι ἀληθὴς εἶ καὶ τὴν ὁδὸν τοῦ θεοῦ ἐν ἀληθείᾳ διδάσκεις (Mat. 22:16)

11. ὃ ἐωράκαμεν καὶ ἀκηκόαμεν, ἀπαγγέλλομεν (we declare) καὶ ὑμῖν, ἵνα καὶ ὑμεῖς κοινωνίαν (fellowship) ἔχητε (you might have) μεθ' ἡμῶν. . . . μετὰ τοῦ πατρὸς καὶ μετὰ τοῦ υἱοῦ αὐτοῦ Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ (1 Jn. 1:3)

12. περὶ δὲ τῆς ἡμέρας ἐκείνης καὶ ὥρας οὐδεὶς οἶδεν, οὐδὲ οἱ ἄγγελοι τῶν οὐρανῶν οὐδὲ ὁ υἱός, εἰ μὴ (except) ὁ πατήρ μόνος (Mat. 24:36)

13. καὶ ἡμεῖς πεπιστεύκαμεν καὶ ἐγνώκαμεν ὅτι σὺ εἶ ὁ ἅγιος τοῦ Θεοῦ (Jn. 6:69)

14. καὶ ἐν τούτῳ γινώσκουμεν ὅτι ἐγνώκαμεν αὐτόν, ἐὰν (if) τὰς ἐντολάς (commands) αὐτοῦ τηρῶμεν (we keep) (1 Jn. 2:3)

15. ἐγὼ φῶς εἰς τὸν κόσμον ἐλήλυθα (Jn. 12:46)

4. Think Greek (10)

1. It has been written to you (pl)
2. They walk in peace
3. She loved him
4. We have called you brothers
5. They are good

5. Vocabulary Review: Translate the following (20)

1. ἐσθίω _____
2. χεῖρ _____
3. ἔτι _____
4. ἴδιος _____
5. παρά (dat.) _____
6. high priest _____
7. city _____
8. place _____
9. soul _____
10. I die _____

6. Current Vocabulary Word Search

η	α	γ	δ	ε	η	ν	ο	σ	π
χ	ν	σ	ε	ι	ρ	η	ν	η	ε
φ	ι	υ	γ	ε	μ	γ	σ	ω	ρ
α	α	μ	σ	λ	τ	ε	κ	υ	ι
ι	μ	α	δ	ο	σ	ν	λ	β	π
κ	ο	ρ	α	ω	ι	ν	σ	μ	α
ι	ε	ι	π	ε	ε	α	ν	ι	τ
ο	β	ζ	δ	β	ι	ω	κ	η	ε
θ	ο	α	δ	ι	ο	θ	ζ	ι	ω
δ	φ	λ	π	υ	ψ	τ	φ	κ	δ

Vocab words: find and circle in the puzzle

I beget house

righteousness I see

if, when I walk

peace how

I know I fear

Chapter 19: Present Participle Foldovers

Fold under the right side of the sheet

Parsing Paradise

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| 1. ζητοῦντες | PA Ptc. Nom. Pl. M. from ζητέω meaning "seeking" (Mat. 2:20) |
| 2. ποιοῦν | PA Ptc. Nom./Acc. Sg. N. from ποιέω meaning "making" (Mat. 3:10) |
| 3. καθήμενος | PD Ptc. Nom. Sg. M. from κάθημαι meaning "sitting" (Mat. 4:16) |
| 4. βάλλοντας | PA Ptc. Acc. Pl. M. from βάλλω meaning "casting" (Mat. 4:18) |
| 5. διδάσκων | PA Ptc. Nom. Sg. M. from διδάσκω "teaching" (Mat. 4:23) |
| 6. ἀγαπῶντας | PA Ptc. Acc. Pl. M. from ἀγαπάω meaning "loving" (Mat. 5:46) |
| 7. προσευχόμενοι | PD Ptc. Nom. Pl. M. from προσεύχομαι "praying" (Mat. 6:7) |
| 8. ὄντα | PA Ptc. Acc. Sg. M. from εἶμι meaning "being" (Mat. 6:30) |
| 9. εἰσερχόμενοι | PD Ptc. Nom. Pl. M. from εἰσέρχομαι "entering" (Mat. 7:13) |
| 10. λεγομένοις | PM/P Ptc. Dat. Pl. M./N. from λέγω meaning "being said/being said for themselves" (Acts 27:11) |

Translations

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. τότε ἐπληρώθη τὸ ῥηθὲν (what had been spoken) διὰ Ἰερεμίου τοῦ προφήτου λέγοντος (Mat. 2:17) | Then was fulfilled what had been spoken through Jeremiah the prophet saying |
| 2. καὶ εἶδεν [τὸ] πνεῦμα [τοῦ] θεοῦ καταβαῖνον (descending) ὡσεὶ περιστερὰν (dove) [καὶ] ἐρχόμενον ἐπ' αὐτόν (Mat. 3:16) | And he saw the Spirit of God descending as a dove and coming upon him |
| 3. Περιπατῶν δὲ παρὰ τὴν θάλασσαν τῆς Γαλιλαίας εἶδεν δύο ἀδελφούς (Mat. 4:18) | But while walking beside the sea of Galilee, he saw two brothers |

4. καὶ πᾶς ὁ ἀκούων μου τοὺς λόγους
τούτους καὶ μὴ ποιῶν αὐτοὺς
(Mat. 7:26) And everyone hearing these words
of mine and not doing them
5. ἦν γὰρ διδάσκων αὐτοὺς ὡς
ἐξουσίαν ἔχων καὶ οὐχ ὡς
οἱ γραμματεῖς (scribes)
αὐτῶν (Mat. 7:29) For he was teaching them as one
having authority and not as their
scribes
6. Ταῦτα αὐτοῦ λαλοῦντος
αὐτοῖς ἰδοὺ ἄρχων (Mat. 9:18) While he was speaking these
things to them, behold a ruler
7. εἰσερχόμενοι δὲ εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν
(Mat. 10:12) But while entering into the house
8. Ὁ φιλῶν πατέρα ἢ μητέρα
ὑπὲρ ἐμὲ οὐκ ἔστιν μου
ἄξιος (Mat. 10:37) "The one loving father or mother
more than me is not worthy of me"
9. ἦλθεν ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου
ἐσθίων καὶ πίνων (drinking),
καὶ λέγουσιν, Ἴδοὺ ἄνθρωπος
... (Mat. 11:19) The Son of Man came eating and
drinking, and they say, "behold a
man . . ."
10. Ἔτι αὐτοῦ λαλοῦντος τοῖς
ὄχλοις ἰδοὺ ἡ μήτηρ καὶ
οἱ ἀδελφοὶ αὐτοῦ (Mat. 12:46) While he was still speaking to the
crowds, behold, his mother and
brothers
11. διὰ τοῦτο ἐν παραβολαῖς αὐτοῖς
λαλῶ, ὅτι βλέποντες οὐ
βλέπουσιν καὶ ἀκούοντες
οὐκ ἀκούουσιν (Mat. 13:13) Because of this I spoke to them
in parables, because while seeing
they do not see and while hearing
they do not hear
12. ἦλθεν πρὸς αὐτοὺς περιπατῶν
ἐπὶ τὴν θάλασσαν (Mat. 14:25) He came to them walking upon the
sea

Name _____

Chapter 19: Present Participles

1. Parsing Party: (30)

λύοντι	PA Ptc.	Dat. Sg.	M/N	from λύω	loosing
--------	---------	----------	-----	----------	---------

1. λέγοντι

2. ἐχούσης

3. ὄν

4. λεγόμενοι

5. ἐχομένου

6. ἔχοντες

7. λεγούση

8. ἐχόμενα

9. λεγομένην

10. λέγοντα

11. ἐχόντων

12. οὔσαι

13. λεγομένους

14. ἐχομένη

15. ὄντας

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. ἀκούων αὐτοῦ (Jn. 3:29)
2. δίκαιος ὢν καὶ μὴ θέλων (Mat. 1:19)
3. καὶ ἦλθεν βλέπων (Jn. 9:7)
4. ὑπὸ κυρίου διὰ τοῦ προφήτου λέγοντος (Mat. 1:22)
5. ζητοῦντες δικαιωθῆναι (to be justified) ἐν Χριστῷ (Gal 2:17)
6. οἱ ζητοῦντες τὴν ψυχὴν τοῦ παιδίου (child) (Mat. 2:20)
7. τὰ γραφόμενα βιβλία (books) (Jn. 21:25)
8. ἀλλὰ ὁ ὄχλος οὗτος ὁ μὴ γινώσκων τὸν νόμον (Jn. 7:49)
9. ὁ τὸν λόγον μου ἀκούων (Jn. 5:24)
10. εἰς πόλιν τῆς Σαμαρείας λεγομένην Συχάρ (Sychar) (Jn. 4:5)
11. Μεσσίας ἔρχεται ὁ λεγόμενος Χριστός (Jn. 4:25)
12. ὁ μὴ ἀγαπῶν μένει ἐν τῷ θανάτῳ (1 Jn. 3:14)

13. καὶ ὁ πατήρ σου ὁ βλέπων (Mat. 6:4)
14. ἐκ τοῦ καλοῦντος ὑμᾶς (Gal 5:8)
15. ὁ ποιῶν τὸ θέλημα (will) τοῦ πατρός μου (Mat. 7:21)

3. Translate the following long lines: (15)

1. ὁ δὲ ἀγαπῶν με ἀγαπηθήσεται ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρός μου, καὶ γὰρ ἀγαπήσω αὐτὸν καὶ ἐμφανίσω (I will reveal) αὐτῷ ἑμαυτόν (Jn. 14:21)
2. ὁ ἀγαπῶν τὸν ἀδελφὸν αὐτοῦ ἐν τῷ φωτὶ μένει καὶ σκάνδαλον (obstacle) ἐν αὐτῷ οὐκ ἔστιν (1 Jn. 2:10)
3. ἔρχεται Μαριὰμ ἡ Μαγδαληνὴ ἀγγέλλουσα τοῖς μαθηταῖς ὅτι Ἐώρακα τὸν κύριον, καὶ ταῦτα εἶπεν αὐτῇ (Jn. 20:18)
4. καὶ ἰδοὺ φωνὴ ἐκ τῶν οὐρανῶν λέγουσα· Οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ υἱὸς μου ὁ ἀγαπητός (beloved) (Mat. 3:17)
5. ἀπεκρίθη αὐτοῖς ὁ Ἰησοῦς· ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω ὑμῖν ὅτι πᾶς ὁ ποιῶν τὴν ἁμαρτίαν δοῦλός ἐστιν τῆς ἁμαρτίας (Jn. 8:34)

6. ἡμεῖς ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ ἐσμεν, ὁ γινώσκων τὸν θεὸν ἀκούει ἡμῶν, ὃς οὐκ ἔστιν ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ οὐκ ἀκούει ἡμῶν. ἐκ τούτου γινώσκομεν τὸ πνεῦμα τῆς ἀληθείας καὶ τὸ πνεῦμα τῆς πλάνης (deception) (1 Jn. 4:6)
7. ἵνα πᾶς ὁ πιστεύων ἐν αὐτῷ ἔχη (he might have) ζωὴν αἰώνιον (Jn. 3:15)
8. οὐ περὶ τούτων δὲ ἐρωτῶ (I am asking) μόνον, ἀλλὰ καὶ περὶ τῶν πιστευόντων διὰ τοῦ λόγου αὐτῶν εἰς ἐμέ (Jn. 17:20)
9. οὐ γὰρ ὑμεῖς ἐστε οἱ λαλοῦντες ἀλλὰ τὸ πνεῦμα τοῦ πατρὸς ὑμῶν τὸ λαλοῦν ἐν ὑμῖν (Mat. 10:20)
10. ταῦτα λελάληκα ὑμῖν παρ' ὑμῖν μένων (Jn. 14:25)
11. ἦλθεν γὰρ Ἰωάννης μήτε ἐσθίων μήτε πίνων (drinking), καὶ λέγουσιν· Δαιμόνιον (demon) ἔχει (Mat. 11:18)
12. καὶ πᾶς ὁ ἔχων τὴν ἐλπίδα (hope) ταύτην ἐπ' αὐτῷ ἀγνίζει (he purifies) ἑαυτόν, καθὼς ἐκεῖνος ἀγνός (pure) ἐστίν (1 Jn. 3:3)
13. ὁ μὴ ὢν μετ' ἐμοῦ κατ' ἐμοῦ ἐστίν (Mat. 12:30)

14. ἐγὼ δὲ οὐ ζητῶ τὴν δόξαν μου· ἔστιν ὁ ζητῶν καὶ κρίνων (Jn. 8:50)
15. καὶ ὁ κόσμος παράγεται (it passes away) καὶ ἡ ἐπιθυμία (desire) αὐτοῦ, ὁ δὲ ποιῶν τὸ θέλημα τοῦ θεοῦ μένει εἰς τὸν αἰῶνα (1 Jn. 2:17)

4. Think Greek (10)

1. he was sitting in the sea
2. the disciples followed him
3. I am praying for you (pl.)
4. the time has come
5. you (pl.) ate his bread

5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. ὄράω _____
2. παρακαλέω _____
3. δύναμαι _____
4. δίκαιος _____
5. διά (acc.) _____
6. I walk _____
7. I do, make _____
8. nation _____
9. I remain _____
10. peace _____

6. Current Vocabulary Matching (10)

- | | | |
|-------|-----------------|--------------|
| _____ | 1. ἀκολουθέω | A. I fall |
| _____ | 2. ἐνώπιον | B. I pray |
| _____ | 3. θάλασσα | C. foot |
| _____ | 4. κάθημαι | D. before |
| _____ | 5. καιρός | E. not, nor |
| _____ | 6. οὔτε | F. I follow |
| _____ | 7. πίπτω | G. I sit |
| _____ | 8. πούς | H. I come to |
| _____ | 9. προσέρχομαι | I. time |
| _____ | 10. προσεύχομαι | J. sea |

Ch. 20: Participling the past -- Aorist Foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

Parsing Paradise

1. ἐγερθείς AP Ptc. Nom. Sg. M. from ἐγείρω meaning "after being raised" (Mat. 1:24)
2. καλέσας AA Ptc. Nom. Sg. M. from καλέω meaning "after calling" (Mat. 2:7)
3. ἐλθών AA Ptc. Nom. Sg. M. from ἔρχομαι meaning "after coming" (Mat. 2:8)
4. ἰδόντες AA Ptc. Nom. Pl. M. from ὁράω meaning "after seeing" (Mat. 2:10)
5. ἀποστείλας AA Ptc. Nom. Sg. M. from ἀποστέλλω meaning "after sending" (Mat. 2:16)
6. βαπτισθείς AP Ptc. Nom. Sg. M. from βαπτίζω meaning "after being baptized" (Mat. 3:16)
7. βληθέν AP Ptc. Nom. Sg. N. from βάλλω meaning "after being cast" (Mat. 5:13)
8. εἰσελθόντος AD Ptc. Gen. Sg. M./N. from εἰσέρχομαι meaning "after entering" (Mat. 8:5)
9. γενομένης AD Ptc. Gen. Sg. F. from γίνομαι meaning "after being" (Mat. 8:16)
10. ἐλθόντι AD Ptc. Dat. Sg. M./N. from ἔρχομαι meaning "after going" (Mat. 9:28)

Translations

1. τὸ γὰρ ἐν αὐτῇ γεννηθὲν ἐκ
πνεύματός ἐστιν ἁγίου
(Mat. 1:20) For that which is conceived by her
is of the Holy Spirit
2. καὶ ἐλθόντες εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν εἶδον
τὸ παιδίον (child) μετὰ Μαρίας
τῆς μητρὸς αὐτοῦ (Mat. 2:11) And after coming into the house,
they saw the child with Mary his
mother
3. Τότε Ἡρώδης ἰδὼν ὅτι (Mat. 2:16) Then Herod, after seeing that

4. ἀκούσας δὲ ὅτι Ἀρχέλαος βασιλεύει τῆς Ἰουδαίας ἀντὶ (instead of) τοῦ πατρὸς αὐτοῦ Ἡρώδου ἐφοβήθη (Mat. 2:22) But after hearing that Archelaus was ruling Judea instead of his father Herod, he was afraid
5. Ἰδὼν δὲ πολλοὺς τῶν Φαρισαίων καὶ Σαδδουκαίων ἐρχομένους ἐπὶ τὸ βάπτισμα αὐτοῦ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς (Mat. 3:7) But after seeing many of the Pharisees and Sadducees coming for his baptism, he said to them
6. Ἰδὼν δὲ τοὺς ὄχλους ἀνέβη εἰς τὸ ὄρος (mountain) (Mat. 5:1) But after seeing the crowds, he went up on the mountain
7. Εἰσελθόντος δὲ αὐτοῦ εἰς Καφαρναοῦμ (Mat. 8:5) But after his entering into Capernaum
8. Καὶ ἐλθὼν ὁ Ἰησοῦς εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν Πέτρου εἶδεν (Mat. 8:14) And Jesus, after coming into Peter's house, saw
9. καὶ ἰδὼν ὁ Ἰησοῦς τὴν πίστιν αὐτῶν εἶπεν τῷ παραλυτικῷ (Mat. 9:2) And Jesus, after seeing their faith, said to the paralytic
10. ἰδόντες δὲ οἱ ὄχλοι ἐφοβήθησαν καὶ ἐδόξασαν τὸν θεόν (Mat. 9:8) But after seeing, the crowds were afraid and they glorified God
11. Καὶ ἐλθὼν ὁ Ἰησοῦς εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν τοῦ ἄρχοντος καὶ ἰδὼν (Mat. 9:23) And Jesus, after coming into the house of the ruler, and after seeing
12. οἱ δὲ Φαρισαῖοι ἰδόντες εἶπαν αὐτῷ, Ἴδου οἱ μαθηταί σου ποιοῦσιν ὃ οὐκ ἔξεστιν ποιεῖν (to do) ἐν σαββάτῳ (Mat. 12:2) But the Pharisees, after seeing, said to him, "Behold your disciples do that which is not lawful to do on the Sabbath

Name _____

Chapter 20: Aorist Participles*Participling the Past (Aorists)*

1. Parsing Party: (30) Indicate the second aorists (e.g. 2 AA Ptc)

λύσαντος	AA Ptc.	Gen. Sg.	M/N	from λύω	after loosing
1. ἀκούσαντι					
2. βαλόντες					
3. ἀκουσασῶν					
4. βαλομένην					
5. ἀκουσάμενα					
6. βαλούσης					
7. βαλόν					
8. ἀκουθείς					
9. βαλομένω					
10. ἀκουθέντων					
11. ἀκουθείσαις					
12. βαλούσαις					
13. ἀκουσάση					
14. βαλουσῶν					
15. ἀκουσάμενον					

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. ἀγαπήσας τοὺς ἰδίους (Jn. 13:1)
2. καὶ πας ὁ ἀγαπῶν τὸν γεννήσαντα (1 Jn. 5:1)
3. καὶ γνοὺς (Jn. 5:6)
4. καὶ ὁ γράψας ταῦτα (Jn. 21:24)
5. ἐπὶ δὲ τὸν Ἰησοῦν ἐλθόντες (Jn. 19:33)
6. οἱ ἀκούσαντες ζήσουσιν (Jn. 5:25)
7. καὶ εὐρόντες αὐτόν (Jn. 6:25)
8. οἱ δὲ ἀκούσαντες ἐξήρχοντο (Jn. 8:9)
9. ἐγερθεὶς δὲ ὁ Ἰωσήφ (Mat. 1:24)
10. ταῦτα δὲ εἰπὼν αὐτὸς ἔμεινεν (Jn. 7:9)

11. οἱ οὖν ἄνθρωποι ἰδόντες (Jn. 6:14)
 12. ἐλθόντες πρὸς τὴν Μαριάμ (Jn. 11:45)
 13. ταῦτα δὲ αὐτοῦ εἰπόντος (Jn. 18:22)
 14. πιστεύσαντες εἰς αὐτόν (Jn. 7:39)
 15. μακάριοι (blessed) οἱ μὴ ἰδόντες καὶ πιστεύσαντες (Jn. 20:29)
3. Translate the following long lines: (15)
1. πολλοὶ οὖν ἀκούσαντες ἐκ τῶν μαθητῶν αὐτοῦ εἶπαν·
Σκληρὸς (difficult) ἐστὶν ὁ λόγος οὗτος· τίς δύναται αὐτοῦ
ἀκούειν (to hear); (Jn. 6:60)
 2. τοῦτο ἤδη (now) τρίτον (third time) ἐφανερῶθη (was revealed)
Ἰησοῦς τοῖς μαθηταῖς ἐγερθεὶς ἐκ νεκρῶν (Jn. 21:14)
 3. τοῦτο [δὲ] πάλιν δεύτερον (second) σημεῖον (sign) ἐποίησεν ὁ
Ἰησοῦς ἐλθὼν ἐκ τῆς Ἰουδαίας εἰς τὴν Γαλιλαίαν (Jn. 4:54)

4. ἐλθὼν οὖν ὁ Ἰησοῦς εὔρεν αὐτὸν τέσσαρας (four) ἤδη (already) ἡμέρας ἔχοντα ἐν τῷ μνημείῳ (tomb) (Jn. 11:17)
5. εὐρῶν δὲ ὁ Ἰησοῦς ὄναριον (young donkey) ἐκάθισεν (he sat) ἐπ' αὐτό (Jn. 12:14)
6. ἐκ τοῦ ὄχλου οὖν ἀκούσαντες τῶν λόγων τούτων ἔλεγον· Οὗτός ἐστιν ἀληθῶς (truly) ὁ προφήτης (Jn. 7:40)
7. καταβάντος δὲ αὐτοῦ ἀπὸ τοῦ ὄρους (mountain) ἠκολούθησαν αὐτῷ ὄχλοι πολλοί (Mat. 8:1)
8. καὶ τοῦτο εἰπὼν ἔδειξεν (he showed) τὰς χεῖρας καὶ τὴν πλευρὰν (side) αὐτοῖς. ἐχάρησαν (they were glad) οὖν οἱ μαθηταὶ ἰδόντες τὸν κύριον (Jn. 20:20)
9. καὶ ἐλθὼν ὁ Ἰησοῦς εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν Πέτρου εἶδεν (Mat. 8:14)
10. ὁ δὲ ἀπεκρίθη αὐτοῖς, Ὁ ποιήσας με ὑγιῆ (well) ἐκεῖνός μοι εἶπεν· Ἄρον (pick up) τὸν κράβαττόν (mat) σου καὶ περιπάτει (Jn. 5:11)

11. πολλοὶ δὲ τῶν ἀκουσάντων τὸν λόγον ἐπίστευσαν καὶ ἐγενήθη [ὁ] ἀριθμὸς (number) τῶν ἀνδρῶν [ὡς] χιλιάδες (thousand) πέντε (Acts 4:4)
12. καὶ προσελθὼν εἰς γραμματεὺς (scribe) εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Διδάσκαλε, ἀκολουθήσω σοι (Mat. 8:19)
13. ὁ δὲ ἐγερθεὶς παρέλαβεν τὸ παιδίον (child) καὶ τὴν μητέρα αὐτοῦ καὶ εἰσῆλθεν εἰς γῆν Ἰσραήλ (Mat. 2:21)
14. ὁ εὕρων τὴν ψυχὴν αὐτοῦ ἀπολέσει (he will lose) αὐτήν, καὶ ὁ ἀπολέσας τὴν ψυχὴν αὐτοῦ ἕνεκεν (for the sake of) ἐμοῦ εὕρήσει αὐτήν (Mat. 10:39)
The one having found his life will lose it, and the one having lost his life for the sake of me will find it
15. καὶ ἰδόντες οἱ Φαρισαῖοι ἔλεγον τοῖς μαθηταῖς αὐτοῦ· Διὰ τί (why) μετὰ τῶν τελωνῶν (tax collectors) καὶ ἁμαρτωλῶν ἐσθίει ὁ διδάσκαλος ὑμῶν; (Mat. 9:11)

4. Think Greek (10)

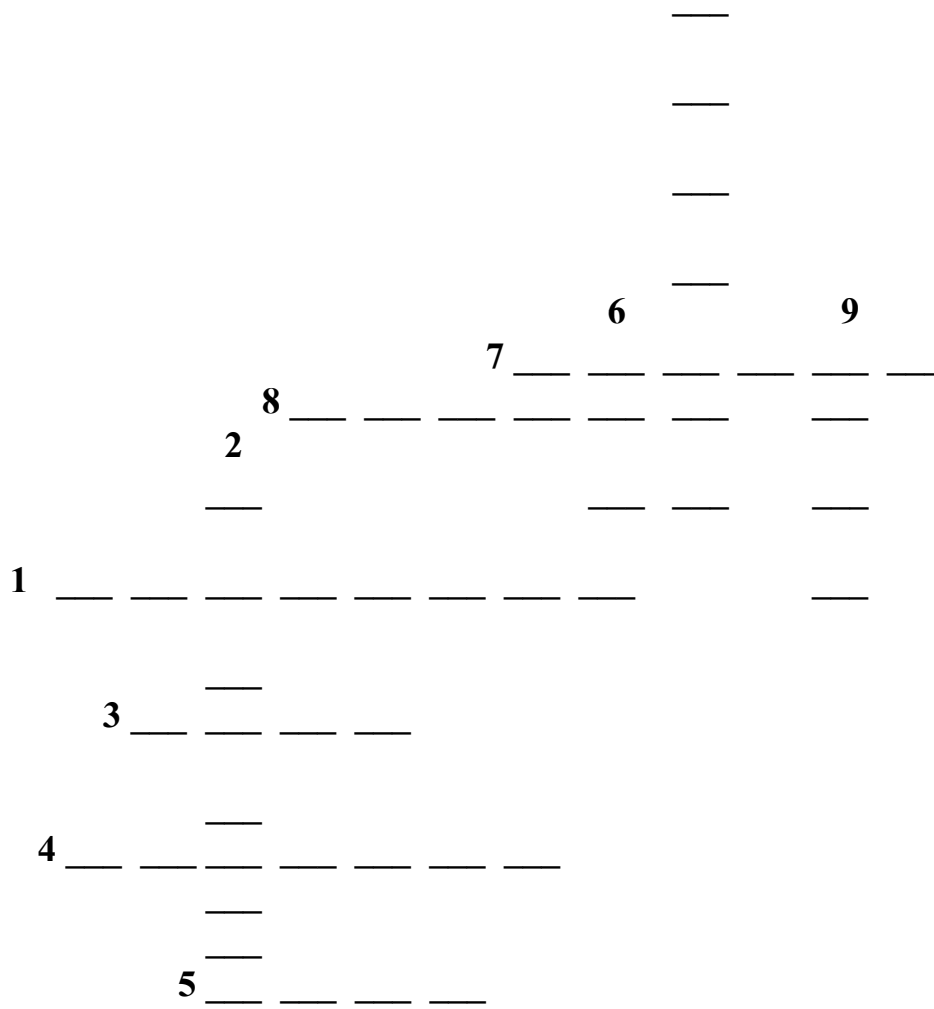
1. you (pl.) went down into the sea
2. we will rule the world
3. his mother and father came to him
4. the time has come
5. you (sg.) will walk in the light

5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. πίπτω _____
2. πῶς _____
3. ζάω _____
4. ἕτερος _____
5. μέλλω _____
6. I fear _____
7. I follow _____
8. flesh _____
9. faith _____
10. righteousness _____

6. Current Vocabulary (10)

10



Across

- 1. I go up
- 3. and I
- 4. every
- 5. therefore, so
- 7. more, rather
- 8. mother

Down

- 2. I go down
- 6. I rule, (middle) begin
- 9. where, since
- 10. I drive out

Ch. 21: Perfect Participle Foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

Parsing Paradise

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| 1. βεβλημένην | RM/P Ptc. Acc. Sg. F. from βάλλω "having been put/having put for herself" (Mat. 8:14) |
| 2. λελυμένα | RM/P Ptc. Nom./Acc. Pl. N. from λύω "having been loosed/having loosed for themselves" (Mat. 18:18) |
| 3. κεκλημένους | RM/P Ptc. Acc. Pl. M. from καλέω "having been called/having called for themselves" (Mat. 22:3) |
| 4. εἰδότες | RA Ptc. Nom. Pl. M. from οἶδα "knowing" (Mat. 22:29) |
| 5. ἀπεσταλμένους | RM/P Ptc. Acc. Pl. M. ἀποστέλλω "having been sent/having sent for themselves" (Mat. 23:37) |
| 6. εἰληφώς | RA Ptc. Nom. Sg. M. λαμβάνω "having received" (Mat. 25:24) |
| 7. γεγραμμένην | RM/P Ptc. Acc. Sg. F. γράφω "having been written/having written for herself" (Mat. 27:37) |
| 8. ἔσχηκότα | RA Ptc. Acc. Sg. M./Nom. Pl. N. from ἔχω "having had" (Mk. 5:15) |
| 9. ἐληλυθυῖαν | RP Ptc. Acc. Sg. F. from ἔρχομαι "having come" (Mk. 9:1) |
| 10. ἐγηγερμένον | RM/P Ptc. Acc. Sg. M. ἐγείρω "having been raised/having raised for himself" (Mk. 16:14) |

Translations

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. προσελθὼν δὲ καὶ ὁ τὸ ἓν (one)
τάλαντον εἰληφὼς εἶπεν,
Κύριε (Mat. 25:24) | But after coming, the one who had received the one talent said, "Lord" |
| 2. Ἐγένετο ἄνθρωπος,
ἀπεσταλμένος παρὰ θεοῦ,
ὄνομα αὐτῷ Ἰωάννης (Jn. 1:6) | There was a man, who had been sent from God, his name [was] John |

- | | |
|---|---|
| 3. Καὶ ἀπεσταλμένοι ἦσαν ἐκ τῶν
φαρισαίων (Jn. 1:24) | And they had been sent from the
Pharisees |
| 4. τὸ γεγεννημένον ἐκ τῆς σαρκὸς
σάρξ ἐστίν, καὶ τὸ
γεγεννημένον ἐκ τοῦ
πνεύματος πνεῦμά ἐστίν (Jn. 3:6) | That which has been born of the
flesh is flesh, and that which has
been born of the Spirit is spirit. |
| 5. ἔλεγον οὖν οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι τῷ
τεθεραπευμένῳ, Σάββατόν ἐστίν
(Jn. 5:10) | Then the Jews were saying to the
one who had been cured, "It is the
Sabbath" |
| 6. ἔστιν γεγραμμένον ἐν τοῖς
προφήταις (Jn. 6:45) | It has been written in the prophets |
| 7. Ἐλεγεν οὖν ὁ Ἰησοῦς πρὸς τοὺς
πεπιστευκότας αὐτῷ Ἰουσαίους
(Jn. 8:31) | Then Jesus was saying to the
Jews who had believed him |
| 8. λέγει αὐτῷ ὁ Ἰησοῦς, . . . ὁ
ἑώρακώς ἐμὲ ἑώρακεν τὸν
πατέρα· πῶς σὺ λέγεις . . . ;
(Jn. 14:9) | Jesus said to him, ". . . the one who
has seen me has seen the father,
how can you say . . . ? |
| 9. πάλιν ἀπέστειλεν ἄλλους
δούλους λέγων· Εἶπατε τοῖς
κεκλημένοις (Mat. 22:4) | again he sent other servants saying,
"Tell the ones who have been
called" |

Name _____

Chapter 21: Perfect Participles*Perfecting Participles*

1. Parsing Party: (30) (R = Perfect)

λελυκώς Nom. Sg. M RA Ptc. from λύω having loosed

1. πεπιστευκόςτος

2. ἡγαπηκυῖαν

3. πεπιστευκόντων

4. ἡγαπηκυίας

5. πεπιστευμένω

6. πεπιστευκυῖα

7. ἡγαπημένης

8. πεπιστευμένοις

9. ἡγαπηκός

10. ἡγαπημένον

11. πεπιστευκώς

12. ἠγαπημένους

13. πεπιστευκυῖαι

14. ἠγαπημένα

15. πεπιστευμέναις

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. ἀκηκοότας τί ἐλάλησα αὐτοῖς (Jn. 18:21)

2. ἀλλὰ καὶ πάντες ἐγνωκότες τὴν ἀλήθειαν (2 Jn. 1:1)

3. βεβλημένος εἰς τὴν φυλακὴν (prison) (Jn. 3:24)

4. τυφλοῦ γεγεννημένου (Jn. 9:32)

5. ἐληλυθότα ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ (1 Jn. 4:2)

6. καὶ τὴν πόλιν τὴν ἠγαπημένην (Rev. 20:9)

7. ἔσται λελυμένα ἐν οὐρανῷ (Mat. 18:18)

8. οἱ δὲ κεκλημένοι οὐκ ἦσαν ἄξιοι (worthy) (Mat. 22:8)
 9. τὰς γεγραμμένας ἐν τῷ βιβλίῳ τούτῳ (Rev. 22:18)
 10. σημεῖα (signs) πεποικηκότες ἔμπροσθεν (before) αὐτῶν (Jn. 12:37)
 11. μὴ εἰδότες τὰς γραφάς (Mat. 22:29)
 12. γεγεννημένος ἐκ τοῦ πνεύματος (Jn. 3:8)
 13. γεγραμμένον ἐπὶ τῶν μετώπων (foreheads) αὐτῶν (Rev. 14:1)
 14. τὸ ὕδωρ οἶνον (wine) γεγεννημένον (Jn. 2:9)
 15. ὁ ἔωρακὼς ἐμὲ ἔωρακεν τὸν πατέρα (Jn. 14:9)
3. Translate the following longer lines: (15)
1. ἐγένετο ἄνθρωπος, ἀπεσταλμένος παρὰ θεοῦ, ὄνομα αὐτῷ Ἰωάννης (Jn. 1:6)
 2. πᾶς ὁ πιστεύων ὅτι Ἰησοῦς ἐστὶν ὁ Χριστὸς, ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ γεγέννηται, καὶ πᾶς ὁ ἀγαπῶν τὸν γεννήσαντα ἀγαπᾷ [καὶ] τὸν γεγεννημένον ἐξ αὐτοῦ (1 Jn. 5:1)

3. ἔλεγεν οὖν ὁ Ἰησοῦς πρὸς τοὺς πεπιστευκότας αὐτῷ Ἰουδαίους· Ἐὰν ὑμεῖς μείνητε (you should remain) ἐν τῷ λόγῳ τῷ ἐμῷ, ἀληθῶς (truly) μαθηταὶ μου ἐστε (Jn. 8:31)
4. εἰς ἔπαινον (praise) δόξης τῆς χάριτος αὐτοῦ ἧς ἐχαρίτωσεν (he has freely given) ἡμᾶς ἐν τῷ ἠγαπημένῳ (Eph. 1:6)
5. ἀπελθόντες δὲ οἱ ἀπεσταλμένοι εὗρον καθὼς εἶπεν αὐτοῖς (Lk. 19:32)
6. καὶ ἀπεσταλμένοι ἦσαν ἐκ τῶν Φαρισαίων (Jn. 1:24)
7. εἰδότες, ἀδελφοὶ ἠγαπημένοι ὑπὸ [τοῦ] θεοῦ, τὴν ἐκλογὴν (choosing) ὑμῶν (1 Thess. 1:4)
8. ἐν (by) αὐτῇ εὐλογοῦμεν (we praise) τὸν κύριον καὶ πατέρα καὶ ἐν αὐτῇ καταρώμεθα (we curse) τοὺς ἀνθρώπους τοὺς καθ' ὁμοίωσιν (likeness) θεοῦ γεγονότας (James 3:9)
9. καὶ ἔχει ἐπὶ τὸ ἱμάτιον (garment) καὶ ἐπὶ τὸν μηρὸν (thigh) αὐτοῦ ὄνομα γεγραμμένον· Βασιλεὺς βασιλέων καὶ κύριος κυρίων (Rev. 19:16)

10. ἔλεγεν δὲ πρὸς τοὺς κεκλημένους παραβολήν (Lk. 14:7)

11. πᾶς ὁ γεγεννημένος ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ ἁμαρτίαν οὐ ποιεῖ, ὅτι σπέρμα (seed) αὐτοῦ ἐν αὐτῷ μένει, καὶ οὐ δύναται ἁμαρτάνειν (to sin), ὅτι ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ γεγέννηται (1 Jn. 3:9)

12. λέγω γὰρ ὑμῖν ὅτι οὐδεὶς τῶν ἀνδρῶν ἐκείνων τῶν κεκλημένων γεύσεται (will taste) (Lk. 14:24)

13. ἀλλὰ τοῦτό ἐστιν τὸ εἰρημένον διὰ τοῦ προφήτου Ἰωήλ (Acts 2:16)

14. πάντα τὰ γεγραμμένα ἐν τῷ νόμῳ Μωϋσέως καὶ τοῖς προφήταις καὶ ψαλμοῖς περὶ εμοῦ (Lk. 24:44)

15. καὶ λέγει αὐτῷ· Ἀμήν ἀμήν λέγω ὑμῖν, ὄψεσθε τὸν οὐρανὸν ἀνεωγότα καὶ τοὺς ἀγγέλους τοῦ θεοῦ ἀναβαίνοντας καὶ καταβαίνοντας ἐπὶ τὸν υἱὸν τοῦ ἀνθρώπου (Jn. 1:51)

4. Think Greek

1. you (pl) will be baptized from evil.
2. you (pl) witnessed the lights beside the sea
3. they speak his gospel
4. I am going away but I will come to you (pl)
5. she went down into the house

5. Vocabulary Review: Translate the following (20)

1. ἄρχω _____
2. προσέρχομαι _____
3. πληρόω _____
4. γυνή _____
5. ὑπέρ (acc.) _____
6. I speak _____
7. I beget _____
8. I seek _____
9. time _____
10. I go down _____

6. Current Vocabulary Word Search (10)

ν	α	ζ	κ	ω	τ	μ	σ	φ	ν
π	ο	ν	η	ρ	ο	ς	β	υ	ο
ω	ζ	ι	τ	π	α	β	ο	π	π
ε	ε	ν	λ	ζ	ι	ο	τ	α	ω
ρ	δ	π	ο	ε	σ	ω	υ	γ	σ
υ	σ	η	ρ	ι	γ	κ	σ	ω	ο
τ	τ	ο	π	ι	ε	γ	π	ω	ρ
ρ	ο	φ	ο	θ	λ	μ	α	μ	π
α	μ	ν	γ	ι	ε	ξ	η	υ	α
μ	α	γ	ρ	π	ο	μ	β	σ	ε

Vocab words: find and circle in the puzzle

I open	evil, bad
I baptize	face
gospel	sign, miracle
I witness	mouth
I send	I go away

Ch. 22: Investigating the Infinitives Foldunders
Fold under the right side of the sheet

Parsing Paradise:

- | | |
|----------------|--|
| 1. βαπτισθῆναι | Aor. Pas. Inf. from βαπτίζω "to be baptized" (Mat. 3:13) |
| 2. διδάσκειν | Pres. Act. Inf. from διδάσκω "to teach" (Mat. 11:1) |
| 3. ἔχειν | Pres. Act. Inf. from ἔχω "to have" (Mat. 13:5) |
| 4. φαγεῖν | Aor. Act. Inf. from ἐσθίω "to eat" (Mat. 15:20) |
| 5. πιστεῦσαι | Aor. Act. Inf. from πιστεύω "to believe" (Mat. 21:32) |
| 6. ἐγερθῆναι | Aor. Pas. Inf. from ἐγείρω "to be raised" (Mat. 26:32) |
| 7. εἶναι | Pres. Act. Inf. from εἶμί "to be" (Lk. 2:6) |
| 8. λαλήσαι | Aor. Act. Inf. from λαλέω "to speak" (Mk. 16:19) |
| 9. ποιῆσαι | Aor. Act. Inf. from ποιέω "to do" (Lk. 2:27) |
| 10. πορεύεσθαι | Pres. Dep. Inf. from πορεύομαι "to go" (Lk. 4:42) |

Translations:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>1. εἶδομεν γὰρ αὐτοῦ
 τὸν ἀστέρα (star) ἐν τῇ
 ἀνατολῇ (east) καὶ
 ἦλθομεν προσκυνῆσαι
 αὐτῷ (Mat. 2:2)</p> | <p>For we saw his star in the east and we
 came to worship him</p> |
| <p>2. λέγω γὰρ ὑμῖν ὅτι
 δύναται ὁ θεὸς ἐκ τῶν
 λίθων (stones) τούτων
 ἐγείραι τέκνα τῷ
 Ἀβραάμ (Mat. 3:9)</p> | <p>For I tell you that God is able from these
 stones to raise up children to Abraham</p> |

3. οἶδεν γὰρ ὁ πατήρ ὑμῶν
ὡν χρείαν (need) ἔχετε
πρὸ τοῦ ὑμᾶς αἰτῆσαι
αὐτόν (Mat. 6:8)
- For your father knows what you need before
you ask him
4. οὐ δύναται δένδρον
(tree) ἀγαθὸν καρποῦς
(fruit) πονηροῦς ποιεῖν
οὐδὲ δένδρον σαπρὸν
(rotten) καρποῦς καλοῦς
ποιεῖν (Mat. 7:18)
- A good tree is not able to produce bad fruit
nor a rotten tree [is not able] to produce
good fruit
5. οὐ γὰρ ἦλθον
καλέσαι δικαίους ἀλλὰ
ἁμαρτωλούς (Mat. 9:13)
- For I did not come to call the righteous but
sinners
6. καὶ λέγει αὐτοῖς ὁ
Ἰησοῦς, Πιστεύετε ὅτι
δύναμαι τοῦτο ποιῆσαι;
λέγουσιν αὐτῷ· Ναὶ (yes)
κύριε (Mat. 9:28)
- And Jesus said to them, "Do you believe that
I am able to do this?" They said to him,
"Yes, Lord"
7. οἱ δὲ φαρισαῖοι ἰδόντες
εἶπαν αὐτῷ, Ἴδου οἱ
μαθηταί σου ποιοῦσιν
ὃ οὐκ ἔξεστιν ποιεῖν ἐν
σαββάτῳ (Mat. 12:2)
- But when the Pharisees saw they said to
him, "Behold your disciples are doing that
which is not lawful to do on the Sabbath"
8. Διδάσκαλε, θέλομεν
ἀπὸ σοῦ σημεῖον (sign)
ιδεῖν (Mat. 12:38)
- "Teacher, we wish to see a sign from you"

Name _____

Chapter 22: Infinitives*Intricate Infinitives*

1. Parsing Party: (30) Indicate the second aorists (e.g. 2 A A Inf)
 λύεσθαι PM/P Inf. from λύω to continue to loose for
 oneself (M)
 to continue to be loosed (P)

1. ἀκούεσθαι

2. βαλεῖν

3. ἀκοῦσαι

4. ἀκούειν

5. βάλλεσθαι

6. ἀκούσασθαι

7. βαλέσθαι

8. γράφειν

9. βάλλειν

10. γράφεσθαι

11. ἀκουσθῆναι

12. πεποιηκέναι

13. γραψῆναι

14. ἀγαπᾶν

15. πεποιήσθαι

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. ἡμεῖς ὀφείλομεν (we ought) ἀλλήλους ἀγαπᾶν (1 Jn. 4:11)
2. τίς (who) δύναται αὐτοῦ ἀκούειν; (Jn. 6:60)
3. ὁ πέμψας με βαπτίζειν ἐν ὕδατι (water) (Jn. 1:33)
4. δύνανται οὔτε ἀκούειν οὔτε περιπατεῖν (Rev. 9:20)
5. ὑμῖν γράφειν (2 Jn. 1:12)
6. οὐ δύναται ἀγαπᾶν (1 Jn. 4:20)
7. ζωὴν ἔχειν ἐν ἑαυτῷ (Jn. 5:26)
8. οὐ δύναται ὁ υἱὸς ποιεῖν ἀφ' ἑαυτοῦ (Jn. 5:19)
9. μέλλει βάλλειν (Rev. 2:10)
10. ἐὰν αὐτὸν θέλω μένειν (Jn. 21:22)
11. μὴ καὶ ὑμεῖς θέλετε αὐτοῦ μαθηταὶ γενέσθαι; (Jn. 9:27)
12. οὐ δύνασθε ἀκούειν τὸν λόγον τὸν ἐμὸν (Jn. 8:43)

13. οὐδείς δύναται ἐλθεῖν πρὸς με (Jn. 6:44)

14. πολλὰ ἔχω ὑμῖν λέγειν (Jn. 16:12)

15. πρὶν (before) Ἀβραὰμ γενέσθαι ἐγὼ εἰμί (Jn. 8:58)

3. Translate the following longer lines: (15)

1. πολλὰ ἔχω περὶ ὑμῶν λαλεῖν καὶ κρίνειν, ἀλλ' ὁ πέμψας (sending) με ἀληθῆς (true) ἐστίν, καὶ γὰρ ἄ ἤκουσα παρ' αὐτοῦ ταῦτα λαλῶ εἰς τὸν κόσμον (Jn. 8:26)

2. ἀπεκρίθη Ἰωάννης καὶ εἶπεν· Οὐ δύναται ἄνθρωπος λαμβάνειν οὐδὲ ἓν (one) ἐὰν μὴ (except) ἦ (it may be) δεδομένον (it has been given) αὐτῷ ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ (Jn. 3:27)

3. ὁ λέγων ἐν αὐτῷ μένειν ὀφείλει (he ought) καθὼς ἐκεῖνος περιεπάτησεν καὶ αὐτὸς [οὕτως] περιπατεῖν (1 Jn. 2:6)

4. οὗτος ἦλθεν πρὸς αὐτὸν νυκτὸς καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Ῥαββί, οἶδαμεν ὅτι ἀπὸ θεοῦ ἐλήλυθας διδάσκαλος· οὐδείς γὰρ δύναται ταῦτα τὰ σημεῖα ποιεῖν ἂ σὺ ποιεῖς, ἐὰν μὴ (unless) ἦ (he may be) ὁ θεὸς μετ' αὐτοῦ (Jn. 3:2)

5. ἀπεκρίθη Νικόδημος καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Πῶς δύναται ταῦτα γενέσθαι; (Jn. 3:9)
6. αὐτὸς δὲ Ἰησοῦς οὐκ ἐπίστευεν αὐτὸν αὐτοῖς διὰ τὸ αὐτὸν γινώσκειν πάντας (Jn. 2:24)
7. εἰ ἐκείνους εἶπεν θεοὺς πρὸς οὓς ὁ λόγος τοῦ θεοῦ ἐγένετο, καὶ οὐ δύναται λυθῆναι ἢ γραφή (Jn. 10:35)
8. διὰ τοῦτο οὐκ ἠδύναντο πιστεῦειν, ὅτι πάλιν εἶπεν Ἡσαΐας (Jn. 12:39)
9. ὡς οὖν ἦλθον πρὸς αὐτὸν οἱ Σαμαριῖται, ἠρώτων (they were asking) αὐτὸν μείναι παρ' αὐτοῖς· καὶ ἔμεινεν ἐκεῖ δύο (two) ἡμέρας (Jn. 4:40)
10. καὶ εἶδον ἄγγελον ἰσχυρὸν (mighty) κηρύσσοντα (proclaiming) ἐν φωνῇ μεγάλῃ· Τίς (who) ἄξιος (worthy) ἀνοῖξαι (to open) τὸ βιβλίον καὶ λύσαι τὰς σφραγίδας (seals) αὐτοῦ; (Rev. 5:2)
11. καὶ ἐξουσίαν ἔδωκεν (he has given) αὐτῷ κρίσιν (judgment) ποιεῖν, ὅτι υἱὸς ἀνθρώπου ἐστίν (Jn. 5:27)

12. καὶ οὐ θέλετε ἐλθεῖν πρὸς μεῖνα ζωὴν ἔχετε (you may have) (Jn. 5:40)
13. λέγει πρὸς αὐτὸν [ὁ] Νικόδημος· Πῶς δύναται ἄνθρωπος γεννηθῆναι γέρον (old) ὦν; μὴ δύναται εἰς τὴν κοιλίαν (womb) τῆς μητρὸς αὐτοῦ δεύτερον (second time) εἰσελθεῖν καὶ γεννηθῆναι; (Jn. 3:4)
14. εἰ μὴ ἦν οὗτος παρὰ θεοῦ, οὐκ ἠδύνατο ποιεῖν οὐδέν (anything, not one thing) (Jn. 9:33)
15. ὅσοι δὲ ἔλαβον αὐτόν, ἔδωκεν (he gave) αὐτοῖς ἐξουσίαν τέκνα θεοῦ γενέσθαι, τοῖς πιστεύουσιν εἰς τὸ ὄνομα αὐτοῦ (Jn. 1:12)

4. Think Greek (10)

1. she was baptized in water
2. they killed the Lord of glory
3. their heads are open
4. you (pl) pray that I will come
5. but love is eternal

5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. ἀνοίγω _____
2. ὅπου _____
3. ἐνώπιον _____
4. ζητέω _____
5. πολύς _____
6. way _____
7. all, every _____
8. death _____
9. holy _____
10. mouth _____

6. Current Vocabulary Story (10)

Once upon a time there was a child who loved to _____ questions. It seemed to this child that it would take an _____ amount of time until she grew up. Her mother had been _____ by a drunken stagecoach driver, with an injury to the _____. The Native Americans had warned her about _____, and after her mother's death, she could no longer _____ it. She learned to canoe and ride a _____ on the Parker River and to _____ the food so the wolves didn't get into it. She was happy, and even though not all her questions were answered, she still _____ just to be able to breathe.

Ch. 23: Subjecting the Subjunctives Foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

Parsing Paradise

- | | |
|--------------|---|
| 1. γένηται | ADS 3 Sg. from γίνομαι meaning "he/she/it may be" (Mat. 5:18) |
| 2. ποιήσῃ | AAS 3 Sg. from ποιέω meaning "he/she/it may do" (Mat. 5:19) |
| 3. ἐσθίωσιν | PAS 3 Pl. from ἐσθίω meaning "they may eat" (Mat. 15:2) |
| 4. εἰσέλθητε | ADS 2 Pl. from εἰσέρχομαι meaning "you may enter" (Mat. 5:20) |
| 5. εἴπῃ | AAS 3 Sg. from λέγω meaning "he/she/it may say" (Mat. 5:22) |
| 6. ἔχητε | PAS 2 Pl. from ἔχω meaning "you may have" (Mat. 17:20) |
| 7. γένησθε | ADS 2 Pl. from γίνομαι meaning "you may be" (Mat. 5:45) |
| 8. ἀγαπήσητε | AAS 2 Pl. from ἀγαπάω meaning "you may love" (Mat. 5:46) |
| 9. ᾗ | PAS 3 Sg. from εἰμί meaning "he/she/it may be" (Mat. 6:4) |
| 10. ποιῶσιν | PAS 3 Pl. from ποιέω meaning "they may do" (Mat. 7:12) |

Translations

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>1. καὶ ἦν ἐκεῖ ἕως τῆς τελευτῆς
(death) Ἡρώδου· ἵνα πληρωθῇ
τὸ ῥηθὲν (had been spoken)
ὑπὸ κυρίου διὰ τοῦ
προφήτου λέγοντος,
Ἐξ Αἰγύπτου ἐκάλεσα
τὸν υἱόν μου (Mat. 2:15)</p> | <p>And he was there until the death of Herod,
in order that it might be fulfilled that which
had been spoken by the Lord through the
prophet saying, "Out of Egypt I called my
son"</p> |
|--|---|

2. οὕτως λαμψάτω (let shine) τὸ
φῶς ὑμῶν ἔμπροσθεν τῶν
ἀνθρώπων, ὅπως (that)
ἴδωσιν ὑμῶν τὰ καλὰ
ἔργα καὶ δοξάσωσιν
τὸν πατέρα ὑμῶν τὸν
ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς (Mat. 5:16)
3. ὅπως (so that) γένησθε υἱοὶ τοῦ
πατρὸς ὑμῶν τοῦ ἐν
οὐρανοῖς, ὅτι τὸν ἥλιον
(sun) αὐτοῦ ἀνατέλλει
(he causes to rise) ἐπὶ
πονηροῦς καὶ ἀγαθοῦς
(Mat. 5:45)
4. Καὶ ὅταν προσεύχησθε,
οὐκ ἔσεσθε (be) ὡς οἱ
ὑποκριταί, ὅτι φιλοῦσιν
ἐν ταῖς συναγωγαῖς (Mat. 6:5)
5. Πάντα οὖν ὅσα ἐὰν θέλητε
ἵνα ποιῶσιν ὑμῖν οἱ
ἄνθρωποι, οὕτως καὶ ὑμεῖς
ποιεῖτε αὐτοῖς· οὗτος γάρ
ἐστὶν ὁ νόμος καὶ οἱ
προφῆται (Mat. 7:12)
6. καὶ ὃς ἐὰν εἴπῃ λόγον κατὰ
τοῦ υἱοῦ τοῦ ἀνθρώπου
(Mat. 12:32)
7. ὅστις γὰρ ἂν ποιήσῃ τὸ
θέλημα τοῦ πατρὸς μου τοῦ
ἐν οὐρανοῖς αὐτός μου
ἀδελφὸς καὶ ἀδελφὴ καὶ
μήτηρ ἐστίν (Mat. 12:50)
- So let your light shine before men, so
that they may see your good works and
glorify your Father, the one in heaven
- So that you may be sons of your Father the
one in heaven, because he causes his sun to
rise on the evil and the good
- And whenever you pray, do not be as the
hypocrites, because they love in
the synagogues
- Therefore all things whatever you wish
that men might do to you, so also you
do to them; for this is the law and the
prophets
- And whoever speaks a word against the
Son of Man
- For whoever does the will of my father in
heaven the he [is] my brother and sister and
mother

8. ὅς γὰρ ἐὰν θέλη τὴν ψυχὴν
αὐτοῦ σῶσαι ἀπολέσει (will
lose) αὐτήν· ὅς δ' ἂν
ἀπολέσῃ τὴν ψυχὴν
αὐτοῦ ἕνεκεν (because of)
ἐμοῦ εὕρήσει αὐτήν
(Mat. 16:25)

For whoever wishes to save his life will
lose it, but whoever may lose his life
because of me will find it

Name _____

Chapter 23: Subjunctive Verbs*Subjecting the Subjunctives*

1. Parsing Party: (30) Indicate the second aorists (e.g. 2 AA Subj.)

λυθῶ	1 Sg. AP Subj.	from λύω	I might be loosed
------	----------------	----------	-------------------

1. ἀγάπης

2. βάλω

3. γένωνται

4. εὔρητε

5. εἶπωσιν

6. βάλη

7. εἰσέλθητε

8. ποιῆς

9. προσεύχησθε

10. ἴδωσιν

11. βάλωσιν

12. ἐγείρηται

13. βάλης

14. θέλη

15. πληρωθῆ

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. ἀγαπῶμεν ἀλλήλους (1 Jn. 3:23)
2. ἀλλὰ ἄγωμεν πρὸς αὐτόν (Jn. 11:15)
3. ἵνα βλέπῃς (Rev. 3:18)
4. ἵνα γινώσκωμεν τὸν ἀληθινόν (1 Jn. 5:20)
5. ἵνα καὶ ὑμεῖς κοινωνίαν (fellowship) ἔχητε μεθ' ἡμῶν (1 Jn. 1:3)
6. ἵνα τυφλὸς (blind) γεννηθῇ (Jn. 9:2)
7. εἰάν ἐλθω (3 Jn. 1:10)
8. ὅταν ἐλθῇ ὁ παράκλητος (helper) (Jn. 15:26)
9. ἵνα παρρησίαν (confidence) ἔχωμεν ἐν τῇ ἡμέρᾳ τῆς κρίσεως (judgment) (1 Jn. 4:17)
10. εἰάν μή τις γεννηθῇ ἄνωθεν (from above) (Jn. 3:3)
11. ἵνα ζήσωμεν δι' αὐτοῦ (1 Jn. 4:9)
12. ὅς εἰάν οὖν λύσῃ μίαν (one) τῶν ἐντολῶν τούτων (Mat. 5:19)

13. ἵνα τέκνα θεοῦ κληθῶμεν (1 Jn. 3:1)

14. καὶ εἰ κρινώ δὲ ἐγώ (Jn. 8:16)

15. καὶ τὸν ἐρχόμενον πρὸς ἐμὲ οὐ μὴ ἐκβάλω ἔξω (Jn. 6:37)

3. Translate the following longer lines: (15)

1. ὅτι αὕτη ἐστὶν ἡ ἀγγελία (message) ἣν ἠκούσατε ἀπ' ἀρχῆς, ἵνα ἀγαπῶμεν ἀλλήλους (1 Jn. 3:11)

2. αὕτη δὲ ἐστὶν ἡ αἰώνιος ζωὴ ἵνα γινώσκωσιν σὲ τὸν μόνον ἀληθινὸν θεὸν καὶ ὃν ἀπέστειλας Ἰησοῦν Χριστόν (Jn. 17:3)

3. ὅταν ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ ᾶ, φῶς εἶμι τοῦ κόσμου (Jn. 9:5)

4. εἰ ἀγαπᾶτέ με, τὰς ἐντολὰς τὰς ἐμὰς τηρήσετε (Jn. 14:15)

5. καὶ ὑπὲρ αὐτῶν ἐγὼ ἀγιάζω (I purify) ἐμαυτόν, ἵνα ᾶσιν καὶ αὐτοὶ ἡγιασμένοι (having been made pure) ἐν ἀληθείᾳ (Jn. 17:19)

6. ἔπειτα (then) μετὰ τοῦτο λέγει τοῖς μαθηταῖς· Ἔγωμεν εἰς τὴν Ἰουδαίαν πάλιν (Jn. 11:7)

7. ἀλλὰ τοῦτον οἶδαμεν πόθεν ἐστίν· ὁ δὲ χριστὸς ὅταν ἔρχηται οὐδεὶς γινώσκει πόθεν ἐστίν (Jn. 7:27)

8. καὶ οὐ θέλετε ἐλθεῖν πρὸς μεῖνα ζωὴν ἔχετε (Jn. 5:40)

9. καὶ εἶπεν ὁ Ἰησοῦς· Εἰς κρίμα (judgment) ἐγὼ εἰς τὸν κόσμον τοῦτον ἦλθον, ἵνα οἱ μὴ βλέποντες βλέπωσιν καὶ οἱ βλέποντες τυφλοὶ (blind) γένωνται (Jn. 9:39)

10. τεκνία, μὴ ἀγαπῶμεν λόγῳ μηδὲ τῇ γλώσσει (speech) ἀλλὰ ἐν ἔργῳ καὶ ἀληθείᾳ (1 Jn. 3:18)

11. ὁ δὲ Ἰησοῦς ἀποκρίνεται αὐτοῖς λέγων· Ἐλήλυθεν ἡ ὥρα ἵνα δοξασθῇ (verb of δόξα) ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου (Jn. 12:23)

12. καὶ ἐάν τις (anyone) μου ἀκούσῃ τῶν ῥημάτων καὶ μὴ φυλάξῃ (keep), ἐγὼ οὐ κρίνω αὐτόν· οὐ γὰρ ἦλθον ἵνα κρίνω τὸν κόσμον, ἀλλ' ἵνα σώσω τὸν κόσμον (Jn. 12:47)

13. μὴ ὁ νόμος ἡμῶν κρίνει τὸν ἄνθρωπον ἐὰν μὴ ἀκούσῃ πρῶτον παρ' αὐτοῦ καὶ γινῶ τί ποιεῖ; (Jn. 7:51)
14. ἐν τούτῳ γινώσκονται πάντες ὅτι ἐμοὶ μαθηταὶ ἐστε, ἐὰν ἀγάπην ἔχητε ἐν ἀλλήλοις (Jn. 13:35)
15. οὐ γὰρ ἀπέστειλεν ὁ θεὸς τὸν υἱὸν εἰς τὸν κόσμον ἵνα κρίνῃ τὸν κόσμον, ἀλλ' ἵνα σωθῇ ὁ κόσμος δι' αὐτοῦ (Jn. 3:17)

4. Think Greek (10)

1. that they might drink the water
2. that you (sg) might be set free from the commandments of the law
3. the words of the mouth make peace
4. let us rejoice in God
5. she prayed by the lake

5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. τηρέω _____

2. ἀποκτείνω _____

3. ὑπάγω _____

4. πέμπω _____

5. εἶάν _____

6. I witness _____

7. I rejoice _____

8. therefore, so _____

9. I pray _____

10. authority _____

Ch. 24: Imperishable Imperatives Foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

Parsing Paradise: PAM = Present Active Imperative

- | | |
|--------------|---|
| 1. ποιείτε | PAM 2 Pl. from ποιέω meaning "(you) make" (Mat. 3:3) |
| 2. ὑπάγε | PAM 2 Sg. from ὑπάγω meaning "(you) go" (Mat. 4:10) |
| 3. γνώτω | AAM 3 Sg. from γινώσκω meaning "let it know" (Mat. 6:3) |
| 4. εἴσελθε | AAM 2 Sg. from εἰσέρχομαι meaning "(you) enter"
(Mat. 6:6) |
| 5. γενηθήτω | ADM 3 Sg. from γίνομαι meaning "let it be" (Mat. 6:10) |
| 6. ζητεῖτε | PAM 2 Pl. from ζητέω meaning "(you) seek" (Mat. 6:33) |
| 7. κρίνετε | PAM 2 Pl. from κρίνω meaning "(you) judge" (Mat. 7:1) |
| 8. εἰπέ | AAM 2 Sg. from λέγω meaning "(you) speak" (Mat. 8:8) |
| 9. ἀκολούθει | PAM 2 Sg. ἀκολουθέω meaning "(you) follow" (Mat. 8:22) |
| 10. σῶσον | AAM 2 Sg. from σώζω meaning "(you) save" (Mat. 8:25) |

Translation

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1. Ἐγερθεὶς παράλαβε τὸ παιδίον
καὶ τὴν μητέρα αὐτοῦ καὶ
φευγε (flee) εἰς Αἴγυπτον
(Egypt) (Mat. 2:13)</p> | <p>After arising take the child and his
mother and flee into Egypt</p> |
| <p>2. ὁ πειράζων (tempting) εἶπεν αὐτῷ·
Εἰ υἱὸς εἶ τοῦ θεοῦ, εἰπέ
ἵνα οἱ λίθοι (stones) οὗτοι
ἄρτοι γένωνται (Mat. 4:3)</p> | <p>The one tempting said to him, "If
you are the son of God, speak that
these stone may become bread"</p> |

- | | |
|--|---|
| 3. τότε λέγει αὐτῷ ὁ Ἰησοῦς,
Ἔπαγε, Σατανᾶ· γέγραπται
γάρ, Κύριον τὸν θεόν σου
προσκυνήσεις (worship) (Mat. 4:10) | Then Jesus said to him, "Leave,
Satan! for it has been written,
'The Lord your God you shall
worship'" |
| 4. ἔστω δὲ ὁ λόγος ὑμῶν ναὶ ναί,
οὐὸ οὐ· τὸ δὲ περισσὸν (more
than) τούτων ἐκ τοῦ πονηροῦ
ἐστίν (Mat. 5:37) | But let your word be "yes, yes, no,
no" what is more than these is
from evil one |
| 5. Καὶ ὅταν προσεύχησθε, οὐκ ἔσεσθε
ὡς οἱ ὑποκριταί, ὅτι φιλοῦσιν
ἐν ταῖς συναγωγαῖς (Mat. 6:5) | And whenever you pray, do not be
as the hypocrites, because they
love in the synagogues |
| 6. ἐλθέτω ἡ βασιλεία σου· γενηθήτω
τὸ θέλημά σου (Mat. 6:10) | Your kingdom come; your
will be done |
| 7. ζητεῖτε δὲ πρῶτον τὴν βασιλείαν
[τοῦ θεοῦ] καὶ τὴν δικαιοσύνην
αὐτοῦ (Mat. 6:33) | But seek first the kingdom of God
and his righteousness |
| 8. Μὴ κρίνετε, ἵνα μὴ κριθῆτε (Mat. 7:1) | Do not judge, in order that you
may not be judged |
| 9. Ἔρχου, καὶ ἔρχεται, καὶ τῷ δούλῳ
μου, Ποίησον τοῦτο, καὶ ποιεῖ
(Mat. 8:9) | "Come" and he comes, and to my
servant, "Do this," and he does (it) |
| 10. ἢ εἰπεῖν· Ἐγείρε καὶ περιπάτει;
(Mat. 9:5) | Or to say, "Rise and walk"? |
| 11. καὶ ἠνεώχθησαν αὐτῶν
οἱ ὀφθαλμοί... Ὁρᾶτε
μηδεὶς γινωσκέτω (Mat. 9:30) | And their eyes were opened . . .
"See [that] no one knows" |
| 12. ὁ ἔχων ὦτα ἀκουέτω (Mat. 11:15) | The one having ears let him hear |

Name _____

Chapter 24: Imperative Verbs

Impetuous Imperatives

1. Parsing Party: (30) Indicate the second aorists (e.g. 2 AA Imp)

λυσάτω 3 Sg AA Imp from λύω let him/her/it loose

1. ἄκουε

2. βάλε

3. ἀκούετε

4. λαλείτε

5. βάλετε

6. λυθήτωσαν

7. ἀκουέτω

8. λάλει

9. βαλέτωσαν

10. λύσον

11. λύσασθε

12. βαλέτω

13. λαλείτωσαν

14. λύθητι

15. ἀκουέτωσαν

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. βλέπετε ἑαυτούς (2 Jn. 1:8)
2. μὴ γράφε· ὁ βασιλεὺς τῶν Ἰουδαίων (Jn. 19:21)
3. ἔγειρε ἄρον τὸν κράβαττόν (cot) σου (Jn. 5:8)
4. λέγει αὐτοῖς· ἔρχεσθε (Jn. 1:39)
5. μὴ κρίνετε (Jn. 7:24)
6. ἐρχέσθω πρὸς με καὶ πινέτω (Jn. 7:37)
7. τοῖς ἔργοις πιστεύετε (Jn. 10:38)
8. καὶ πορεύου εἰς γῆν Ἰσραήλ (Mat. 2:20)
9. ὑπάγε εἰς τὴν Ἰουδαίαν (Jn. 7:3)
10. ἀγαπάτε τοὺς ἐχθροὺς (enemies) ὑμῶν (Mat. 5:44)
11. ἔρχου καὶ ἴδε (Jn. 1:46)
12. μένετε ἐν αὐτῷ (1 Jn. 2:27)

13. βάλε ἀπὸ σοῦ (Mat. 5:30)
14. πιστεύετε εἰς τὸν Θεὸν καὶ εἰς ἐμὲ πιστεύετε (Jn. 14:1)
15. ἀμήν, ἔρχου κύριε Ἰησοῦ (Rev. 22:20)

3. Translate the following longer lines: (15)

1. μὴ ἀγαπᾶτε τὸν κόσμον μηδὲ τὰ ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ. ἐάν τις ἀγαπᾷ τὸν κόσμον, οὐκ ἔστιν ἡ ἀγάπη τοῦ πατρὸς ἐν αὐτῷ (1 Jn. 2:15)
2. εἰ ὁ κόσμος ὑμᾶς μισεῖ (it hates), γινώσκετε ὅτι ἐμὲ πρῶτον ὑμῶν μεμίσηκεν (it has hated) (Jn. 15:18)
3. ἐὰν εἰδῆτε ὅτι δίκαιός ἐστιν, γινώσκετε ὅτι καὶ πᾶς ὁ ποιῶν τὴν δικαιοσύνην ἐξ αὐτοῦ γεγέννηται (1 Jn. 2:29)
4. εἴ τις ἔρχεται πρὸς ὑμᾶς καὶ ταύτην τὴν διδαχὴν (teaching) οὐ φέρει, μὴ λαμβάνετε αὐτὸν εἰς οἰκίαν καὶ χαίρειν (greeting) αὐτῷ μὴ λέγετε (2 Jn. 1:10)
5. καὶ ὑμεῖς δὲ μαρτυρεῖτε, ὅτι ἀπ' ἀρχῆς μετ' ἐμοῦ ἐστε (Jn. 15:27)

6. εἶπεν οὖν αὐτοῖς ὁ Ἰησοῦς· Ὡς μικρὸν χρόνον (time) τὸ φῶς ἐν ὑμῖν ἐστίν. περιπατεῖτε ὡς τὸ φῶς ἔχετε, ἵνα μὴ σκοτία (darkness) ὑμᾶς καταλάβῃ (overtake)· καὶ ὁ περιπατῶν ἐν τῇ σκοτίᾳ οὐκ οἶδεν ποῦ ὑπάγει (Jn. 12:35)

7. εἰ οὐ ποιῶ τὰ ἔργα τοῦ πατρὸς μου, μὴ πιστεύετε μοι (Jn. 10:37)

8. Ὡς τὸ φῶς ἔχετε, πιστεύετε εἰς τὸ φῶς, ἵνα υἱοὶ φωτὸς γένησθε. ταῦτα ἐλάλησεν Ἰησοῦς, καὶ ἀπελθὼν ἐκρύβη (he hid himself) ἀπ' αὐτῶν (Jn. 12:36)

9. καὶ ἤκουσα μεγάλης φωνῆς ἐκ τοῦ ναοῦ λεγούσης τοῖς ἑπτὰ (seven) ἀγγέλοις· Ὑπάγετε καὶ ἐκχέετε (pour out) τὰς ἑπτὰ φιάλας (bowls) τοῦ θυμοῦ (wrath) τοῦ θεοῦ εἰς τὴν γῆν (Rev. 16:1)

10. λέγει αὐτῇ· Ὑπάγε φώνησον (call) τὸν ἄνδρα σου καὶ ἐλθε ἐνθάδε (here) (Jn. 4:16)

11. πιστεύετε μοι ὅτι ἐγὼ ἐν τῷ πατρὶ καὶ ὁ πατὴρ ἐν ἐμοί· εἰ δὲ μή, διὰ τὰ ἔργα αὐτὰ πιστεύετε (Jn. 14:11)

12. ὁ ἔχων οὖς (ear) ἀκουσάτω τί τὸ πνεῦμα λέγει ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις (Rev. 2:29)
13. γράψον οὖν ἃ εἶδες καὶ ἃ εἰσὶν καὶ ἃ μέλλει γενέσθαι μετὰ ταῦτα (Rev. 1:19)
14. λέγει ἡ μήτηρ αὐτοῦ τοῖς διακόνοις· Ὅτι ἂν λέγη ὑμῖν ποιήσατε (Jn. 2:5)
15. χαίrete ἐν κυρίῳ πάντοτε· πάλιν ἔρω, χαίrete (Phil 4:4)

4. Think Greek (10)

1. let him glorify God
2. (you sg) come (aorist) to me
3. I will keep your law
4. you (sg) will witness for us
5. they asked for a sign

5. Vocabulary Review: Translate the following (20)

1. καρπός _____
2. ῥῆμα _____
3. πίνω _____
4. αἰτέω _____
5. πρόσωπον _____
6. elder _____
7. I lead, bring _____
8. head _____
9. evil _____
10. I drive out _____

6. Current Vocabulary Word Search (10)

ω	δ	α	ι	μ	ο	ι	α	ν	φ
α	ε	θ	γ	ο	μ	π	ω	μ	α
φ	υ	ω	ζ	α	ξ	ο	δ	τ	ω
ο	ι	π	ε	ν	π	ρ	σ	α	β
θ	ρ	ο	ν	ο	σ	η	τ	κ	ω
δ	ε	λ	ζ	γ	ο	ω	τ	ε	γ
τ	α	λ	ο	ω	ρ	ε	κ	ο	ψ
δ	κ	υ	η	ε	ο	ο	ξ	ρ	σ
ω	ξ	ε	π	μ	δ	η	β	ο	χ
γ	ρ	α	μ	μ	α	τ	ε	υ	σ

Vocab words: find and circle in the puzzle

- | | |
|----------------------|--------------|
| 1. beloved | 6. outside |
| 2. scribe | 7. I ask |
| 3. demon | 8. will |
| 4. I think | 9. throne |
| 5. I praise, glorify | 10. mountain |

Ch. 25: Self-Centered Mi Verb Foldunders

Fold under the right side of the sheet

Parsing Paradise

- | | | |
|---------------|--|--|
| 1. ἔστησαν | 3 Pl. AAI from ἵστημι meaning "they stood" (Lk. 7:14) | |
| 2. ἀφήκατε | 2 Pl. AAI from ἀφίημι meaning "you dismissed" (Mat. 23:23) | |
| 3. παρέδωκα | 1 Sg. AAI from παραδίδωμι meaning "I delivered up" (1 Cor. 11:2) | |
| 4. ἀφίενται | 3 Pl. PPI from ἀφίημι meaning "they are forgiven" (Mat. 9:2) | |
| 5. σταθήσεσθε | 2 Pl. FPI from ἵστημι meaning "you will stand" (Mk. 13:9) | |
| 6. παρέδωκας | 2 Sg. AAI from παραδίδωμι meaning "you delivered up"
(Mat. 25:20) | |
| 7. ἀνέστη | 3 Sg. AAI from ἀνίστημι meaning "he/she/it raised" (Mk. 3:26) | |
| 8. ἀφήσει | 3 Sg. FAI from ἀφίημι meaning "he/she/it will forgive" (Mat. 6:14) | |
| 9. ἀναστήσει | 3 Sg. FAI from ἀνίστημι meaning "he/she/it will raise" (Mat. 22:24) | |
| 10. ἐστάθησαν | 3 Pl. API from ἵστημι meaning "they stood" (Lk. 24:17) | |

Translations

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Ταῦτά σοι
πάντα δώσω, ἐὰν πεσῶν
προσκυνήσης μοι (Mat. 4:9) | And he said to him, "All these things I will
give you, if after falling down you will
worship me" |
| 2. τῷ αἰτοῦντί σε δός (Mat. 5:42) | To the one asking you, give |
| 3. τὸν ἄρτον ἡμῶν τὸν ἐπιούσιον
(daily) δός ἡμῖν σήμερον
(Mat. 6:11) | Our daily bread give us today |
| 4. Αἰτεῖτε καὶ δοθήσεται ὑμῖν,
ζητεῖτε καὶ εὑρήσετε
(Mat. 7:7) | Ask and it will be given to you, seek and
you will find |

5. ἰδόντες δὲ οἱ ὄχλοι
ἐφοβήθησαν καὶ ἐδόξασαν
τὸν θεὸν τὸν δόντα ἐξουσίαν
τοιαύτην (such) τοῖς
ἀνθρώποις (Mat. 9:8)
- But after seeing, the crowd was awed and glorified God, the one giving such authority to men
6. Καὶ προσκαλεσάμενος τοὺς
δώδεκα μαθητὰς αὐτοῦ
ἔδωκεν αὐτοῖς ἐξουσίαν
(Mat. 10:1)
- And after calling his twelve disciples, he gave them authority
7. ἔδωκεν τοῖς μαθηταῖς τοὺς
ἄρτους, οἱ δὲ μαθηταὶ
τοῖς ὄχλοις (Mat. 14:19)
- He gave the bread to the disciples, and the disciples to the crowds
8. δώσω σοι τὰς κλείδας (keys)
τῆς βασιλείας τῶν οὐρανῶν
(Mat. 16:19)
- I will give you the keys of the kingdom of heaven
9. θήσω τὸ πνεῦμά μου ἐπ'
αὐτόν (Mat. 12:18)
- I will put my spirit upon him
10. Ἴδε ὁ τόπος ὅπου ἔθηκαν
αὐτόν (Mk. 16:6)
- Behold the place where they put him
11. εἶπεν δέ τις αὐτῷ, Ἴδοὺ
ἡ μήτηρ σου καὶ οἱ ἀδελφοί
σου ἔξω ἐστήκασιν
ζητοῦντές σοι λαλῆσαι
(Mat. 12:47)
- But someone said to him, "Behold your mother and brothers have stood outside seeking to speak to you"
12. καὶ σταὰς ὁ Ἰησοῦς ἐφώνησεν
αὐτοὺς καὶ εἶπεν (Mat. 20:32)
- And after standing, Jesus called them and said

Name _____

Chapter 25: The -μι Verbs*Self-centered -μι Verbs*

1. Parsing (watch for different moods): (30)

δῶτε 2 Pl. AA Subj. δίδωμι you may give

1. δίδωσι(ν)

2. τίθετε

3. διδόναι

4. θήσω

5. τιθέτω

6. διδῶμεν

7. τέθεικα

8. ἐδίδοτε

9. δότω

10. ἔθηκα

11. θείναι

12. ἐδώκαμεν

13. θῶ

14. δέδωκα

15. ἐτίθεσαν

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. κάγω δίδωμι αὐτοῖς ζωὴν αἰώνιον (Jn. 10:28)
2. καὶ πάντα δείκνυσιν αὐτῷ ἃ αὐτὸς ποιεῖ (Jn. 5:20)
3. εἶπέ μοι ποῦ ἔθηκας αὐτόν (Jn. 20:15)
4. ἔστησαν ἐπὶ τοὺς πόδας αὐτῶν (Rev. 11:11)
5. δείξω σοι (Rev. 17:1)
6. δίδοτε, καὶ δοθήσεται ὑμῖν (Lk. 6:38)
7. καὶ ἐτίθουν παρὰ τοὺς πόδας τῶν ἀποστόλων (Acts 4:35)
8. ὅτι τὰ ῥήματα ἃ ἔδωκάς μοι δέδωκα αὐτοῖς (Jn. 17:8)
9. διδόναι τοῖς τέκνοις ὑμῶν (Lk. 11:13)
10. δίδου ἡμῖν τὸ καθ' ἡμέραν (Lk. 11:3)
11. μακάριόν (blessed, happy) ἔστιν μᾶλλον διδόναι ἢ λαμβάνειν (Acts 20:35)
12. ἰδοὺ ἔστηκα ἐπὶ τὴν θύραν (door) (Rev. 3:20)

13. καὶ δώσωμεν (Subj) τὴν δόξαν αὐτῷ (Rev. 19:7)
14. ἀπὸ τότε ἤρξατο ὁ Ἰησοῦς δεικνύειν τοῖς μαθηταῖς αὐτοῦ (Mat. 16:21)
15. διὰ τοῦ πνεύματος δίδονται λόγος σοφίας (1 Cor. 12:8)

3. Translate the following longer lines: (15)

1. ἐντολὴν καινὴν (new) δίδωμι ὑμῖν, ἵνα ἀγαπᾶτε ἀλλήλους, καθὼς ἠγάπησα ὑμᾶς ἵνα καὶ ὑμεῖς ἀγαπᾶτε ἀλλήλους (Jn. 13:34)
2. ἀπεκρίθησαν οὖν οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι καὶ εἶπαν αὐτῷ· Τί σημεῖον δεικνύεις ἡμῖν ὅτι ταῦτα ποιεῖς; (Jn. 2:18)
3. καὶ λέγουσιν αὐτῇ ἐκεῖνοι· Γύναι, τί κλαίεις (you are crying); λέγει αὐτοῖς ὅτι ἦραν τὸν κύριόν μου, καὶ οὐκ οἶδα ποῦ ἔθηκαν αὐτόν (Jn. 20:13)

4. ὁ ἔχων οὖς (ear) ἀκουσάτω τί τὸ πνεῦμα λέγει ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις. τῷ νικῶντι (conquering) δώσω αὐτῷ φαγεῖν ἐκ τοῦ ξύλου (tree) τῆς ζωῆς, ὅ ἐστιν ἐν τῷ παραδείσῳ (paradise) τοῦ θεοῦ (Rev. 2:7)

5. ὑπόδειγμα (example) γὰρ ἔδωκα ὑμῖν ἵνα καθὼς ἐγὼ ἐποίησα ὑμῖν καὶ ὑμεῖς ποιῆτε (Jn. 13:15)

6. καὶ ἦρχοντο πρὸς αὐτὸν καὶ ἔλεγον· Χαῖρε (hail) ὁ βασιλεὺς τῶν Ἰουδαίων· καὶ ἐδίδουσαν αὐτῷ ῥαπίσματα (blows) (Jn. 19:3)

7. καὶ ἐξελθόντες οἱ φαρισαῖοι εὐθύς μετὰ τῶν Ἑρωδιανῶν συμβούλιον (a plan) ἐδίδουν κατ' αὐτοῦ ὅπως αὐτὸν ἀπολέσωσιν (Mk. 3:6)

8. [ἀλλὰ] καὶ νῦν οἶδα ὅτι ὅσα ἂν αἰτήσῃ τὸν θεὸν δώσει σοι ὁ θεός (Jn. 11:22)

9. ἐγὼ δέδωκα αὐτοῖς τὸν λόγον σου καὶ ὁ κόσμος ἐμίσησεν (it hated) αὐτούς, ὅτι οὐκ εἰσὶν ἐκ τοῦ κόσμου καθὼς ἐγὼ οὐκ εἰμὶ ἐκ τοῦ κόσμου. (Jn. 17:14)

10. ἀπεκρίθη αὐτοῖς ὁ Ἰωάννης λέγων· Ἐγὼ βαπτίζω ἐν ὕδατι· μέσος (among) ὑμῶν ἔστηκεν ὃν ὑμεῖς οὐκ οἴδατε (Jn. 1:26)
11. μηδὲ δίδοτε τόπον τῷ διαβόλῳ (Eph. 4:27)
12. παντὶ αἰτοῦντί σε δίδου, καὶ ἀπὸ τοῦ αἴροντος τὰ σὰ (yours) μὴ ἀπαίτει (demand in return) (Lk. 6:30)
13. καὶ εἶπεν πρὸς αὐτόν· Ἔξελθε ἐκ τῆς γῆς σου καὶ [ἐκ] τῆς συγγενείας (kindred) σου, καὶ δεῦρο (come here) εἰς τὴν γῆν ἣν ἄν σοι δείξω (Acts 7:3)
14. ὁ γὰρ ἄρτος τοῦ θεοῦ ἐστίν ὁ καταβαίνων ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ καὶ ζωὴν διδοὺς τῷ κόσμῳ (Jn. 6:33)
15. ὥσπερ (just as) ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου οὐκ ἦλθεν διακονηθῆναι (to be served) ἀλλὰ διακονῆσαι καὶ δοῦναι τὴν ψυχὴν αὐτοῦ λύτρον (ransom) ἀντὶ (in behalf of, for) πολλῶν (Mat. 20:28)

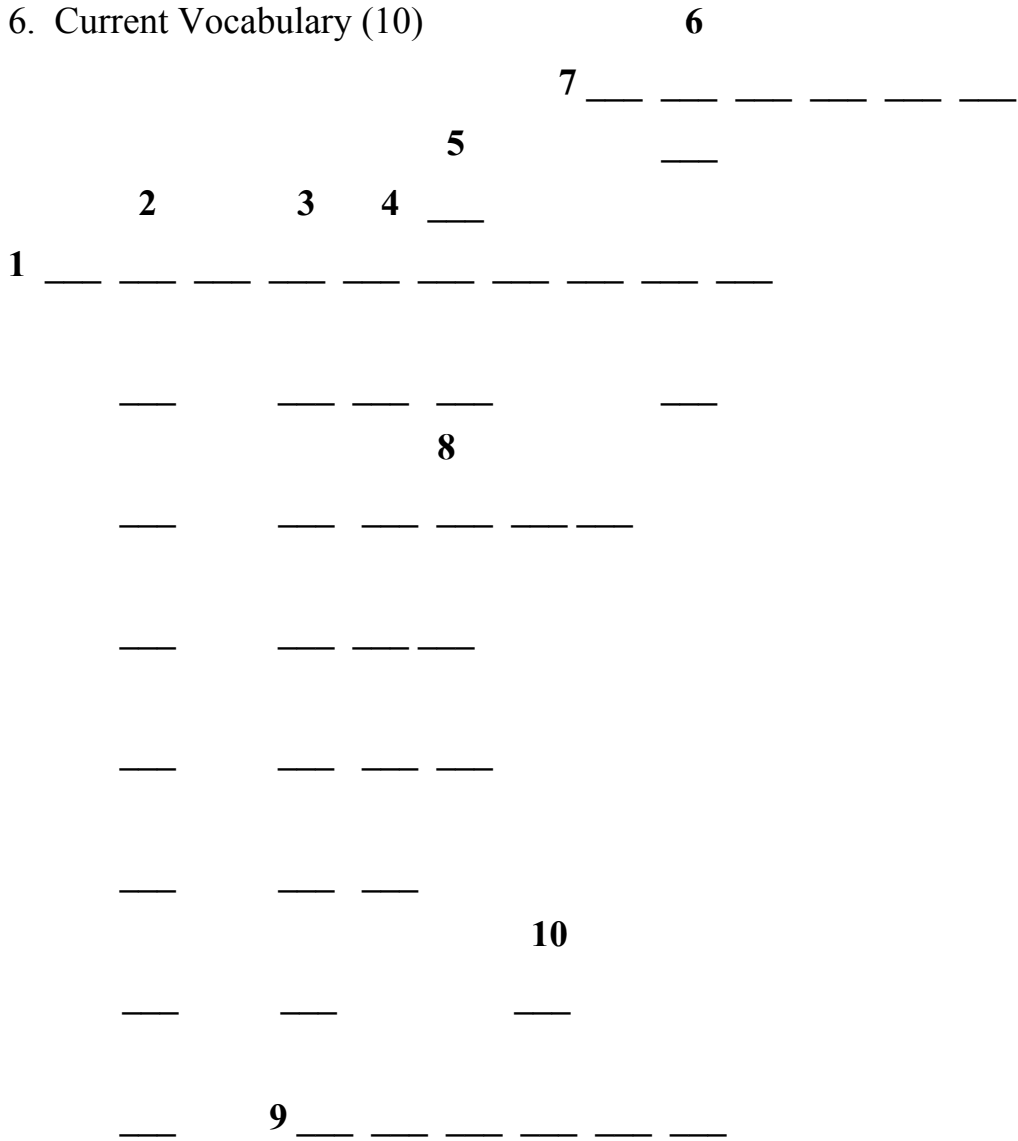
4. Think Greek (10)

1. you (sg) gave me the mountain
2. Jesus proclaimed the gospel
3. they asked Jesus about the law
4. we give the boat to you (pl)
5. the truth will set you (sg) free

5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. γραμματεὺς _____
2. ἐντολή _____
3. ὕδωρ _____
4. καταβαίνω _____
5. κάθημαι _____
6. I ask (not αἰτέω) _____
7. I bear _____
8. gospel _____
9. and I _____
10. I glorify _____

6. Current Vocabulary (10)



Across

- 1. I entrust
- 7. I let, go
- 8. now, already
- 9. I set, stand

Down

- 2. I destroy
- 3. I raise, erect
- 4. I give, put
- 5. I put, place
- 6. I say
- 10. I proclaim

Ch. 26: Numbers and Interrogatives Foldunders
Fold under the right side of the sheet

Counting and Questioning: Identify also the ordinal and cardinal numbers

- | | |
|--------------------|---|
| 1. τισίν | Dat. Pl. M./F./N. from τις/τι meaning "to something" (Heb. 10:25) |
| 2. ένα | Acc. Sg. M. from εἷς meaning "one" cardinal (Mat. 6:24) |
| 3. τρισίν | Dat. Pl. F. from τρεις meaning "to three" cardinal (Mat. 27:40) |
| 4. τίνος | Gen. Sg. M./F./N. from τις/τι meaning "of whom? of which? of what?" (Mat. 22:20) |
| 5. τίνι | Dat. Sg. M./F./N. from τις/τι meaning "to whom? to which? to what?" (Mat. 5:13) |
| 6. τρίτης | Gen. Sg. F. from τρίτος meaning "of third" ordinal (Mat. 27:64) |
| 7. δυσίν | Dat. Pl. M./F./N. from δύο meaning "to two" cardinal (Mat. 22:40) |
| 8. τρίτου | Gen. Sg. M./N. from τρίτος meaning "of third" ordinal (Mat. 26:44) |
| 9. μίαν | Acc. Sg. F. from εἷς/μία meaning "one" cardinal (Mat. 5:19) |
| 10. πρώτους | Acc. Pl. M. from πρῶτος meaning "first" ordinal (Acts 13:50) |

Translations

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. ὅτι ὁ ἀδελφός σου ἔχει
τι κατὰ σοῦ (Mat. 5:23) | That your brother has something
against you |
| 2. μὴ οὖν μεριμνήσητε (worry)
λέγοντες· Τί φάγωμεν; ἢ
Τί, πίωμεν; ἢ Τί περιβαλώμεθα
(wear); (Mat. 6:31) | Therefore do not worry saying,
"What shall we eat?" or, "What
shall we drink?" or, "What shall
we wear?" |

3. ἢ τίς ἐστὶν ἐξ ὑμῶν ἄνθρωπος,
ὃν αἰτήσῃ ὁ υἱὸς αὐτοῦ ἄρτον,
μὴ λίθον (stone) ἐπιδώσῃ αὐτῷ;
(Mat. 7:9) Or which person of you, who if his
son will ask for bread, surely he
will not give him a stone, will he?
4. καὶ ἰδοὺ τινες τῶν γραμματέων
εἶπαν ἐν ἑαυτοῖς· Οὗτος
βλασφημεῖ (Mat. 9:3) And look some of the scribes said
among themselves, "This one is
blaspheming"
5. Τότε προσέρχονται αὐτῷ οἱ μαθηταὶ
Ἰωάννου λέγοντες· Διὰ τί ἡμεῖς
καὶ οἱ Φαρισαῖοι νηστεύομεν (fast)
[πολλά] οἱ δὲ μαθηταὶ σου
οὐ νηστεύουσιν; (Mat. 9:14) Then the disciples of John came to
him saying, "Why do we and the
Pharisees fast much but your
disciples do not fast?"
6. ἀλλὰ τί ἐξήλθατε ἰδεῖν; (Mat. 11:8) But what did you go out to see?
7. καὶ ἔσονται οἱ δύο εἰς σάρκα μίαν·
ὥστε οὐκέτι εἰσὶν δύο ἀλλὰ μία
σάρξ (Mk. 10:8) And the two shall be one flesh;
so then they are no longer two but
one flesh
8. οὐ (where) γάρ εἰσιν δύο ἢ τρεῖς
συνηγμένοι (gathering) εἰς τὸ ἔμὸν
ὄνομα, ἐκεῖ εἶμι ἐν μέσῳ αὐτῶν
(Mat. 18:20) For where two or three are gathered
in my name, there am I among
them
9. καὶ ἐγένετο μετὰ ἡμέρας τρεῖς
εὗρον αὐτὸν ἐν τῷ ἱερῷ (Lk. 2:46) And it happened after three days
they found him in the temple
10. Ἐλθὼν οὖν ὁ Ἰησοῦς εὗρεν αὐτὸν
τέσσαρας ἡδὴ ἡμέρας ἔχοντα
ἐν τῷ μνημείῳ (tomb) (Jn. 11:17) Therefore, after coming, Jesus
found him already having been in
the tomb four days

11. Μετὰ τοῦτο εἶδον τέσσαρας
ἀγγέλους ἐστῶτας ἐπὶ τὰς
τέσσαρας γωνίας (corners)
τῆς γῆς (Rev. 7:1)
- After this, I saw four angels
standing upon the four corners of
the earth
12. καὶ λαβὼν τοὺς πέντε ἄρτους καὶ
τοὺς δύο ἰχθύας (fish) ἀναβλέψας
εἰς τὸν οὐρανόν (Mk. 6:41)
- And after taking the five loaves
and two fish, looking up into
heaven
13. Τῶν δὲ δώδεκα ἀποστόλων τὰ
ὀνόματά ἐστιν ταῦτα· πρῶτος
Σίμων ὁ λεγόμενος Πέτρος καὶ
Ἀνδρέας ὁ ἀδελφὸς αὐτοῦ
(Mat. 10:2)
- The 12 apostles names are these;
first Simon, the one being called
Peter, and Andrew his brother

Name _____

Chapter 26: Numbers and Interrogatives*Counting and Questioning*

1. Declining: (30)

τίς	Nom. Sg. M/F	τίς, τί	who? which?
-----	--------------	---------	-------------

1. ἑνός

2. μιᾷ

3. ἓν

4. τίνα

5. τίσι(ν)

6. τι

7. τινά

8. μιᾶς

9. τίνων

10. τινός

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. εἰ μὴ τις γεννηθῆ ἔξ ὕδατος (Jn. 3:5)

2. ἦσαν δέ τινες τῶν γραμματέων ἐκεῖ καθήμενοι (Mk. 2:6)

3. καί τινες τῶν γραμματέων ἔλθόντες ἀπὸ Ἱεροσολύμων (Mk. 7:1)
4. μετὰ δέ τινας ἡμέρας εἶπεν πρὸς Βαρναβᾶν Παῦλος (Acts 15:36)
5. διὰ τὸ λέγεσθαι ὑπὸ τινων ὅτι Ἰωάννης ἠγέρθη ἐκ νεκρῶν (Lk. 9:7)
6. εἷς ἐστὶν ὁ ἀγαθός (Mat. 19:17)
7. εἷς ἐκ τῶν δύο τῶν ἀκουσάντων παρὰ Ἰωάννου (Jn. 1:40)
8. δι' ἑνὸς ἀνθρώπου ἡ ἀμαρτία εἰς τὸν κόσμον εἰσῆλθεν (Rom. 5:12)
9. καὶ εἶδον ἓνα ἄγγελον (Rev. 19:17)
10. καὶ ἀφ' ἑνὸς ἐγεννήθησαν (Heb. 11:12)
11. ὅσον οὐκ ἐποιήσατε ἐνὶ τούτων (Mat. 25:45)
12. ἐν οἶδα ὅτι τυφλὸς ὢν ἄρτι βλέπω (Jn. 9:25)
13. ἵνα ὠσιν ἐν καθὼς ἡμεῖς (Jn. 17:11)
14. ἕτεροι δὲ Ἱερεμίαν ἢ ἓνα τῶν προφητῶν (Mat. 16:14)

15. ἕνα πατέρα ἔχομεν τὸν Θεόν (Jn. 8:41)

3. Translate the following longer lines: (15)

1. ἐν τῇ ἀναστάσει (resurrection) οὖν τίνας τῶν ἑπτὰ ἔσται γυνή; πάντες γὰρ ἔσχον αὐτήν (Mat. 22:28)

2. λέγων· Τί ὑμῖν δοκεῖ περὶ τοῦ Χριστοῦ; τίνας υἱὸς ἔστιν; λέγουσιν αὐτῷ· Τοῦ Δαυὶδ (Mat. 22:42)

3. ἀποκριθεὶς δὲ ὁ εὐνοῦχος (eunuch) τῷ Φιλίππῳ εἶπεν· Δέομαί (I ask) σου, περὶ τίνας ὁ προφήτης λέγει τοῦτο; περὶ ἑαυτοῦ ἢ περὶ ἑτέρου τινός; (Acts 8:34)

4. καὶ ἰδού τινες τῶν γραμματέων εἶπαν ἐν ἑαυτοῖς· Οὗτος βλασφημεῖ (Mat. 9:3)

5. οὕτως οὐκ ἔστιν θέλημα ἔμπροσθεν τοῦ πατρὸς ὑμῶν τοῦ ἐν οὐρανοῖς ἵνα ἀπόληται ἐν τῶν μικρῶν τούτων (Mat. 18:14)

6. ἀποκριθεὶς δὲ ὁ Ἰησοῦς εἶπεν αὐτοῖς· Ἐρωτήσω ὑμᾶς καὶ γὰρ λόγον ἓνα, ὃν εἰάν εἴπητέ μοι καὶ γὰρ ὑμῖν ἐρῶ ἐν ποίᾳ (what, what kind of) ἐξουσίᾳ ταῦτα ποιῶ (Mat. 21:24)

7. ἵνα τοὺς δύο κτίσῃ (he might make/create) ἐν αὐτῷ εἰς ἓνα καινὸν ἄνθρωπον ποιῶν εἰρήνην (Eph 2:15)

8. τῇ ἐπαύριον (next day) πάλιν εἰστήκει (pluperfect) ὁ Ἰωάννης καὶ ἐκ τῶν μαθητῶν αὐτοῦ δύο (Jn. 1:35)

9. καὶ ἤκουσαν οἱ δύο μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ λαλοῦντος καὶ ἠκολούθησαν τῷ Ἰησοῦ (Jn. 1:37)

10. καὶ ᾧ μὲν ἔδωκεν πέντε τάλαντα, ᾧ δὲ δύο, ᾧ δὲ ἓν, ἐκάστῳ κατὰ τὴν ἰδίαν δύναμιν (Mat. 25:15)

11. πέντε γὰρ ἄνδρας ἔσχες καὶ νῦν ὃν ἔχεις οὐκ ἔστιν σου ἀνὴρ· τοῦτο ἀληθὲς εἶρηκας (Jn. 4:18)

12. ὧδε ὁ νοῦς (mind) ὃ ἔχων σοφίαν. αἱ ἑπτὰ κεφαλαὶ ἑπτὰ ὄρη εἰσὶν, ὅπου ἡ γυνὴ κάθηται ἐπ' αὐτῶν. καὶ βασιλεῖς ἑπτὰ εἰσὶν (Rev. 17:9)

13. καὶ εἶδον τοὺς ἑπτὰ ἀγγέλους οἱ ἐνώπιον τοῦ θεοῦ ἐστήκασιν, καὶ ἐδόθησαν αὐτοῖς ἑπτὰ σάλπιγγες (trumpets) (Rev. 8:2)
14. τῶν δὲ δώδεκα ἀποστόλων τὰ ὀνόματά ἐστιν ταῦτα· πρῶτος Σίμων ὁ λεγόμενος Πέτρος (Mat. 10:2)
15. εἶπεν οὖν ὁ Ἰησοῦς τοῖς δώδεκα· Μὴ καὶ ὑμεῖς θέλετε ὑπάγειν; (Jn. 6:67)

4. Think Greek (10)

1. where do you (pl) worship?
2. they took his garment
3. the night will come when
4. I gave you (pl) this mountain
5. do you (sg) think that I am not able?

5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. ἀφίημι _____

2. παραδίδωμι _____

3. θέλημα _____

4. δοξάζω _____

5. ἀπολύω _____

6. boat _____

7. I think _____

8. I proclaim _____

9. mountain _____

10. faithful _____

6. Current Vocabulary Word Search (10)

γ	σ	ο	η	σ	θ	ξ	ν	κ	φ
υ	ι	β	ν	ε	ω	ρ	ι	π	υ
μ	τ	ξ	ε	λ	δ	ε	μ	ο	σ
υ	σ	σ	α	α	ξ	δ	α	ι	ω
ο	ο	ζ	σ	υ	κ	ω	τ	ο	μ
τ	υ	π	ν	ο	ω	η	ι	δ	ρ
υ	α	β	λ	ι	δ	μ	ο	ξ	τ
α	π	ρ	ο	σ	κ	υ	ν	ε	ω
ε	ο	κ	ε	ν	γ	ν	ω	λ	ο
ρ	υ	μ	η	π	τ	ι	ν	ε	σ

Vocab words: find and circle in the puzzle

of himself/herself/itself

where?

my, mine

I worship

garment

someone, something

night

who? which?

whoever

here, hither

Ch. 27: The Best Comparatives and Clauses foldunders Fold under the right side of the sheet

Working with Adjectives/Comparatives/Superlatives

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| 1. μικρά | Adj. Nom. Sg. Fem. from μικρός meaning "little" (1 Cor. 5:6) |
| 2. μεγάλους | Adj. Acc. Pl. Masc. from μέγας meaning "great" (Mk. 4:32) |
| 3. ἐλαχίστων | Sup. Adj. Gen. Pl. M./F./N. from ἐλάχιστος meaning "least"
(Mat. 5:19) |
| 4. μείζονα | Comp. Adj. Acc. Sg. Masc. from μέγας meaning "greater"
(Heb. 11:26) |
| 5. μικράν | Adj. Acc. Sg. Fem. from μικρός meaning "little" (Rev. 3:8) |
| 6. ἐλαχίστῳ | Sup. Adj. Dat. Sg. Neut. from ἐλάχιστος meaning "least" (Lk. 16:10) |
| 7. μείζων | Adj. Nom. Sg. Masc. from μέγας meaning "greater" (Mat. 11:11) |
| 8. μικρότερος | Comp. Adj. Nom. Sg. Masc. from μικρός meaning "smaller"
(Mat. 11:11) |
| 9. μείζονος | Comp. Adj. Gen. Sg. Masc./Neut. from μέγας meaning "greater"
(Heb. 6:13) |
| 10. μεγάλης | Adj. Gen. Sg. Fem. from μέγας meaning "great" (Mat. 24:31) |

For the comparatives and superlatives often one has to know the context which will determine whether the word is translated as a comparative or superlative. If two items are involved then it is a comparative; if more, then it is a superlative (vid. e.g. 2 and 5 below).

Translations

1. Ἀμὴν λέγω ὑμῖν· οὐκ ἐγήγερται ἐν γεννητοῖς γυναικῶν μείζων Ἰωάννου τοῦ βαπτιστοῦ· ὁ δὲ μικρότερος ἐν τῇ βασιλείᾳ τῶν οὐρανῶν μείζων αὐτοῦ ἐστίν (Mat. 11:11)

Truly I say to you, there has not risen among the ones born of women one greater than John the Baptist, yet the least in the kingdom of heaven is greater than he
2. οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ μείζων ἐν τῇ βασιλείᾳ τῶν οὐρανῶν (Mat. 18:4)

This one is the greatest in the kingdom of heaven
3. ὁ δὲ μείζων ὑμῶν ἔσται ὑμῶν διάκονος. (Mat. 23:11)

But the greatest of you will be your servant
4. Ἐγένετο δὲ καὶ φιλονεικία (argument) ἐν αὐτοῖς, τὸ τίς αὐτῶν δοκεῖ εἶναι μείζων (Lk. 22:24)

But also there was an argument among them, which of them was thought to be the greatest
5. μὴ σὺ μείζων εἶ τοῦ πατρὸς ἡμῶν Ἰακώβ; (Jn. 4:12)

You are not greater than our father Jacob, are you?
6. ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω ὑμῖν, οὐκ ἐστίν δοῦλος μείζων τοῦ κυρίου αὐτοῦ οὐδὲ ἀπόστολος μείζων τοῦ πέμψαντος αὐτόν (Jn. 13:16)

Truly, truly, I say to you, a servant is not greater than his master, nor a messenger greater than the one who sent him

7. ὁ γὰρ μικρότερος ἐν πᾶσιν ὑμῖν
ὑπάρχων (=εἰμί) οὗτός ἐστιν
μέγας (Lk. 9:48) For the one being least among all
of you, this one is great
8. ὃς ἐὰν οὖν λύσῃ μίαν τῶν
ἐντολῶν τούτων τῶν
ἐλαχίστων καὶ διδάξῃ οὕτως
τοὺς ἀνθρώπους, ἐλάχιστος
κληθήσεται ἐν τῇ βασιλείᾳ
τῶν οὐρανῶν (Mat. 5:19) Therefore whoever will break one
of the least of these commandments
and teach men so, he will be called
least in the kingdom of heaven
9. μειζοτέραν τούτων οὐκ ἔχω
χαράν, ἵνα ἀκούω τὰ ἐμὰ
τέκνα ἐν τῇ ἀληθείᾳ
περιπατοῦντα (3 Jn. 1:4) I have no greater joy, in order that
I hear that my children are walking
in the truth
11. ὥστε τὸν ὄχλον θαυμάσαι
βλέποντας κωφοὺς (mute)
λαλοῦντας (Mat. 15:31) So that the crowd marveled seeing
the mute speaking
12. ὥστε οὐκέτι εἰσὶν δύο
ἀλλὰ σὰρξ μία (Mat. 19:6) So that they are no longer two but
one flesh

Name _____

Chapter 27: Comparatives, Conjunctions, and Clause Types

1. Identify which structural markers are: Temporal, Causal, Purpose, Continuative, and/or Adversative: (30)

καί Continuative/adversative “and”

1. ἄχρι

2. ὅτι

3. ἀλλά

4. ἵνα

5. οὖν

6. ἐπεὶ

7. ὡς

8. ὅπως

9. πρὶν

10. δέ

11. μέντοι

12. γάρ

13. τέ

14. ἐπειδή

15. διότι

2. Translate the following short lines: (15)

1. ὅτι Ἐγὼ οὐκ εἰμὶ ὁ Χριστός (Jn. 1:20)
2. οὐ γὰρ ἀπέστειλεν ὁ θεὸς τὸν υἱὸν (Jn. 3:17)
3. ὅτε οὖν ἠγέρθη ἐκ νεκρῶν (Jn. 2:22)
4. ὅτε οὖν εἶδεν ὁ ὄχλος ὅτι Ἰησοῦς οὐκ ἔστιν ἐκεῖ (Jn. 6:24)
5. ὥρα ἦν ὡς δεκάτη (Jn. 1:39)
6. ὡς δὲ ἦν ἐν τοῖς Ἱεροσολύμοις (Jn. 2:23)
7. ἄχρι γὰρ νόμου ἁμαρτία ἦν ἐν κόσμῳ (Rom. 5:13)
8. εἶπαν οὖν αὐτῷ· Τίς εἶ; (Jn. 1:22)
9. ἦλθαν οὖν καὶ εἶδαν ποῦ μένει (Jn. 1:39)
10. ἔλεγον οὖν οἱ μαθηταὶ πρὸς ἀλλήλους (Jn. 4:33)
11. ἵνα κρίνη τὸν κόσμον, ἀλλ' ἵνα σωθῆ ὁ κόσμος (Jn. 3:17)
12. ἵνα ποιήσω τὸ θέλημα τοῦ πέμψαντός με (Jn. 4:34)

13. οἱ δὲ ἀκούσαντες ἐξήρχοντο (Jn. 8:9)
14. νῦν δὲ ζητεῖτέ με ἀποκτεῖναι (Jn. 8:40)
15. εἰάν αὐτὸν θέλω μένειν ἕως ἔρχομαι (Jn. 21:22)

3. Translate the following longer lines: (15)

1. ὅτι ὁ νόμος διὰ Μωϋσέως ἐδόθη, ἡ χάρις καὶ ἡ ἀλήθεια διὰ Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ ἐγένετο (Jn. 1:17)
2. κἀγὼ ἑώρακα καὶ μεμαρτύρηκα ὅτι οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ θεοῦ (Jn. 1:34)
3. καὶ ὅτι οὐ χρεία ἐῖχεν ἵνα τις μαρτυρήσῃ περὶ τοῦ ἀνθρώπου· αὐτὸς γὰρ ἐγίνωσκεν τί ἦν ἐν τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ (Jn. 2:25)
4. οὗτος ἦλθεν πρὸς αὐτὸν νυκτὸς καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Ῥαββί, οἶδαμεν ὅτι ἀπὸ θεοῦ ἐλήλυθας διδάσκαλος· οὐδεὶς γὰρ δύναται ταῦτα τὰ σημεῖα ποιεῖν ἃ σὺ ποιεῖς, εἰ μὴ ἡ ὁ θεὸς μετ' αὐτοῦ (Jn. 3:2)

5. οὕτως γὰρ ἠγάπησεν ὁ θεὸς τὸν κόσμον, ὥστε τὸν υἱὸν τὸν μονογενῆ (unique) ἔδωκεν, ἵνα πᾶς ὁ πιστεύων εἰς αὐτὸν μὴ ἀπόληται ἀλλ' ἔχη ζωὴν αἰώνιον (Jn. 3:16)

6. λέγει αὐτῇ ὁ Ἰησοῦς· Πίστευέ μοι, γύναι, ὅτι ἔρχεται ὥρα ὅτε οὔτε ἐν τῷ ὄρει τούτῳ οὔτε ἐν Ἱεροσολύμοις προσκυνήσετε τῷ πατρί (Jn. 4:21)

7. ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω ὑμῖν ὅτι ἔρχεται ὥρα καὶ νῦν ἐστὶν ὅτε οἱ νεκροὶ ἀκούσουσιν τῆς φωνῆς τοῦ υἱοῦ τοῦ θεοῦ καὶ οἱ ἀκούσαντες ζήσουσιν (Jn. 5:25)

8. ὡς οὖν ἔγνω ὁ Ἰησοῦς ὅτι ἤκουσαν οἱ Φαρισαῖοι ὅτι Ἰησοῦς πλείονας (more) μαθητὰς ποιεῖ καὶ βαπτίζει ἢ Ἰωάννης (Jn. 4:1)

9. καὶ τὸ μνημεῖον (grave) αὐτοῦ ἐστὶν ἐν ἡμῖν ἄχρι τῆς ἡμέρας ταύτης (Acts 2:29)

10. δεῖ γὰρ αὐτὸν βασιλεύειν ἄχρι οὗ θῆ ἅπαντας τοὺς ἐχθροὺς ὑπὸ τοὺς πόδας αὐτοῦ (1 Cor. 15:25)

11. καὶ ἠρώτησαν αὐτὸν καὶ εἶπαν αὐτῷ· Τί οὖν βαπτίζεις εἰ σὺ οὐκ εἶ ὁ Χριστὸς οὐδὲ Ἡλίας οὐδὲ ὁ προφήτης; (Jn. 1:25)

12. ἀπεκρίθησαν οὖν οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι καὶ εἶπαν αὐτῷ· Τί σημεῖον δεικνύεις ἡμῖν ὅτι ταῦτα ποιεῖς; (Jn. 2:18)

13. ἐγὼ δὲ οὐ παρὰ ἀνθρώπου τὴν μαρτυρίαν λαμβάνω, ἀλλὰ ταῦτα λέγω ἵνα ὑμεῖς σωθῆτε (Jn. 5:34)

14. ἀπεκρίθη [ὁ] Ἰησοῦς καὶ εἶπεν αὐτοῖς· Τοῦτό ἐστιν τὸ ἔργον τοῦ θεοῦ, ἵνα πιστεύητε εἰς ὃν ἀπέστειλεν ἐκεῖνος (Jn. 6:29)

15. ὁ δὲ δοῦλος οὐ μένει ἐν τῇ οἰκίᾳ εἰς τὸν αἰῶνα, ὁ υἱὸς μένει εἰς τὸν αἰῶνα (Jn. 8:35)

4. Think Greek (10)

1. for the night is coming after three days
2. we have come to worship in this place
3. already his twelve disciples were seeking him
4. that you (pl) might believe and have eternal life
5. why do you (pl) think in your hearts?

5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. ἑαυτοῦ _____
2. ἀπόλλυμι _____
3. ἀγαπητός _____
4. ῥῆμα _____
5. πῦρ _____
6. I keep, guard _____
7. each _____
8. I worship _____
9. I say (-μι verb) _____
10. throne _____

Ch. 28: Gyrating with the Genitives
Fold under the right side of the sheet

Identify the part of speech and parse/decline each of the following:
 λέγει αὐτῷ ὁ Ἰησοῦς, Ἐγώ εἰμι ἡ ὁδὸς καὶ ἡ ἀλήθεια καὶ ἡ
 ζωὴ· οὐδεὶς ἔρχεται πρὸς τὸν πατέρα εἰ μὴ δι' ἐμοῦ (Jn 14:6)

λέγει	Verb 3 Sg. PAI from λέγω meaning "he/she/it said"
αὐτῷ	Pronoun 3 Dat. Sg. Masc. from αὐτός "to him"
ὁ	Def. Art. Nom. Sg. Masc. from ὁ "the"
Ἰησοῦς	Noun, Proper Nom. Sg. Masc. from Ἰησοῦς "Jesus"
Ἐγώ	Pron 1 Nom. Sg. from ἐγώ meaning "I"
εἰμι	Verb 1 Sg. PAI from εἰμί meaning "I am"
ἡ	Def. Art. Nom. Sg. Fem. from ἡ meaning "the"
ὁδὸς	Noun Nom. Sg. Fem. from ὁδός meaning "way"
καὶ	Conj. meaning "and"
ἡ	Def. Art. Nom. Sg. Fem. from ἡ meaning "the"
ἀλήθεια	Noun Nom. Sg. Fem. from ἀλήθεια meaning "truth"
καὶ	Conj. meaning "and"
ἡ	Def. Art. Nom. Sg. Fem. from ὁ meaning "the"
ζωή·	Noun Nom. Sg. Fem. from ζωή meaning "life"
οὐδεὶς	Pron. Nom. Sg. Masc. from οὐδεὶς meaning "no one"
ἔρχεται	Verb 3 Sg. PDI from ἔρχομαι meaning "he/she comes"
πρὸς	Prep. + Acc. from πρὸς meaning "to"
τὸν	Def. Art. Acc. Sg. Masc. from ὁ meaning "the"
πατέρα	Noun Acc. Sg. Masc. from πατήρ meaning "father"
εἰ	Conditional meaning "if"
μὴ	Particle Negative meaning "not" (εἰ μὴ = "except")
δι'	Prep. + Gen. δια meaning "through" or "by"
ἐμοῦ	Pron. 1 Sg. Gen. from ἐγώ meaning "me"

Translations

1. ἐν αὐτῷ ζωὴ ἦν, καὶ ἡ ζωὴ ἦν τὸ φῶς τῶν ἀνθρώπων (Jn. 1:4)

In him was life, and the life was the light of men
Gen. Poss: of men
2. καὶ τοῖς τὰς περιστερὰς (doves) πωλοῦσιν (selling) εἶπεν· Ἄρατε ταῦτα ἐντεῦθεν (from here), μὴ ποιεῖτε τὸν οἶκον τοῦ πατρός μου οἶκον ἐμπορίου (Jn. 2:16)

And to the ones selling doves he said "Take these from here, do not make the house of my father a house of a marketplace"
Gen. Poss: my father's house,
Gen. Description: Activity done there
3. λέγει αὐτοῖς ὁ Ἰησοῦς, Γεμίσατε (fill) τὰς ὑδρίας (water pots) ὑδατος (Jn. 2:7)

Jesus said to them, Fill the water pots with water
Gen. of Content: with water
4. ὅσοι δὲ ἔλαβον αὐτόν ἔδωκεν αὐτοῖς ἐξουσίαν τέκνα θεοῦ γενέσθαι, τοῖς πιστεύουσιν εἰς τὸ ὄνομα αὐτοῦ (Jn. 1:12)

But whoever receives him, he gave to them authority to become the children of God, to the ones believing in his name
Gen. Relational: children of God
Gen. Possessive: his name
5. οἱ οὐκ ἐξ αἱμάτων οὐδὲ ἐκ θελήματος σαρκὸς οὐδὲ ἐκ θελήματος ἀνδρὸς ἀλλ' ἐκ θεοῦ ἐγεννήθησαν (Jn. 1:13)

Who were not born of blood nor from the will of the flesh nor of the will of man but of God.
Gen. Subjective: flesh's will, man's will, ἐκ: God's will (source)
6. Καὶ αὕτη ἐστὶν ἡ μαρτυρία τοῦ Ἰωάννου (Jn. 1:19)

And this is the witness of John.
Gen. Subjective: John's witness (Gen.: source)
7. Τῇ ἐπαύριον (next day) βλέπει τὸν Ἰησοῦν ἐρχόμενον πρὸς αὐτόν καὶ λέγει, Ἴδε ὁ ἀμνὸς τοῦ θεοῦ ὁ αἴρων τὴν ἁμαρτίαν τοῦ κόσμου. (Jn. 1:29)

The next day he saw Jesus coming to him and he said "Behold the lamb of God the one taking away the sin of the world.
Gen. Poss: Lamb of God;
Gen. Poss.: World's sin

8. Ἦν Ἀδρέας ὁ ἀδελφὸς
Σίμωνος Πέτρου (Jn. 1:40)
Andrew was the brother of Simon Peter;
Gen. Relation: Simon's brother
9. Καὶ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ τῇ τρίτῃ
γάμος (wedding) ἐγένετο ἐν
Κανὰ τῆς Γαλιλαίας (Jn. 2:1)
And it was the third day of the wedding in Kana of Galilee.
Gen. Description: Kana the one in Galilee
10. ἀπεκρίθη Ἰησοῦς καὶ εἶπεν
αὐτῷ, Σὺ εἶ ὁ διδάσκαλος τοῦ
Ἰσραὴλ...; (Jn. 3:10)
Jesus answered and said to him,
"You are the teacher of Israel?"
Gen. Descriptive: Teacher of Israel

Name _____

Chapter 28: Case Revisited*Datives and Genitives—Next level*

1. For the following sentence, identify the part of speech and parse/decline each word.

Ταύτην ἐποίησεν ἀρχὴν τῶν σημείων ὁ Ἰησοῦς ἐν Κανά τῆς Γαλιλαίας καὶ ἐφάνερωσεν τὴν δόξαν αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἐπίστευσαν εἰς αὐτὸν οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ. (Jn. 2:11)

Ταύτην	Demon. Pron.	Acc. Sg. Fem.	from αὕτη	“this”
ἐποίησεν				
ἀρχὴν				
τῶν				
σημείων				
ὁ				
Ἰησοῦς				
ἐν				
Κανά				
τῆς				
Γαλιλαίας				
καὶ				
ἐφάνερωσεν				

τήν

δόξαν

αὐτοῦ

καί

ἐπίστευσαν

εἰς

αὐτόν

οἱ

μαθηταί

αὐτοῦ

2. Translate the following short lines: Indicate what type of genitive or dative the underlined word (s) represents (15).

1. οἱ . . . οὐδὲ ἐκ θελήματος σαρκὸς οὐδὲ ἐκ θελήματος ἀνδρὸς . . . ἐγεννήθησαν (Jn. 1:13)

2. εὐθύνατε (make straight) τὴν ὁδὸν κυρίου (Jn. 1:23)

3. Ἀνδρέας ὁ ἀδελφὸς Σίμωνος Πέτρου (Jn. 1:40)

4. ἐκ τῆς πόλεως Ἀνδρέου (Jn. 1:44)
5. ταύτην ἐποίησεν ἀρχὴν τῶν σημείων ὁ Ἰησοῦς (Jn. 2:11)
6. μὴ ποιείτε τὸν οἶκον τοῦ πατρός μου (Jn. 2:16)
7. οὗτος ἦλθεν πρὸς αὐτὸν νυκτός (Jn. 3:2)
8. οὐ δύναται ἰδεῖν τὴν βασιλείαν τοῦ θεοῦ (Jn. 3:3)
9. ἀλλ' ἡ ὀργὴ τοῦ θεοῦ μένει ἐπ' αὐτόν (Jn. 3:36)
10. καὶ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ τῇ τρίτῃ γάμος (wedding) ἐγένετο (Jn. 2:1)
11. ἀπεκρίθη αὐτοῖς ὁ Ἰωάννης λέγων· Ἐγὼ βαπτίζω ἐν ὕδατι (Jn. 1:26)
12. κἀγὼ οὐκ ἤδειν (Plupf 1 Sg) αὐτόν, ἀλλ' ἵνα φανερωθῆ (he might be revealed) τῷ Ἰσραήλ (Jn. 1:31)
13. ὃ ἔδωκεν Ἰακώβ [τῷ] Ἰωσήφ τῷ υἱῷ αὐτοῦ (Jn. 4:5)
14. οἱ πατέρες ἡμῶν ἐν τῷ ὄρει τούτῳ προσεκύνησαν (Jn. 4:20)
15. προσκυνήσετε τῷ πατρί (Jn. 4:21)

3. Translate the following longer lines. Indicate what type of genitive or dative the underlined word(s) represents (15).

1. ὅσοι δὲ ἔλαβον αὐτόν, ἔδωκεν αὐτοῖς ἐξουσίαν τέκνα θεοῦ γενέσθαι, τοῖς πιστεύουσιν εἰς τὸ ὄνομα αὐτοῦ (Jn. 1:12)

2. τῇ ἐπαύριον (next day) βλέπει τὸν Ἰησοῦν ἐρχόμενον πρὸς αὐτὸν καὶ λέγει· Ἴδε ὁ ἀμνὸς (lamb) τοῦ θεοῦ ὁ αἴρων τὴν ἁμαρτίαν τοῦ κόσμου (Jn. 1:29)

3. καγὼ ἐώρακα καὶ μεμαρτύρηκα ὅτι οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ θεοῦ (Jn. 1:34)

4. ἐκεῖνος δὲ ἔλεγεν περὶ τοῦ ναοῦ (temple) τοῦ σώματος αὐτοῦ (Jn. 2:21)

5. ἀπεκρίθη Ἰησοῦς καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Σὺ εἶ διδάσκαλος τοῦ Ἰσραὴλ καὶ ταῦτα οὐ γινώσκεις; (Jn. 3:10)

6. ἐκ δὲ τῆς πόλεως ἐκείνης πολλοὶ ἐπίστευσαν εἰς αὐτὸν τῶν Σαμαριτῶν διὰ τὸν λόγον τῆς γυναικὸς μαρτυρούσης ὅτι Εἶπέν μοι πάντα ἃ ἐποίησα (Jn. 4:39)

7. ἀλλὰ ἔγνωκα ὑμᾶς ὅτι τὴν ἀγάπην τοῦ θεοῦ οὐκ ἔχετε ἐν ἑαυτοῖς (Jn. 5:42)

8. ἐγὼ ἐλήλυθα ἐν τῷ ὀνόματι τοῦ πατρὸς μου, καὶ οὐ λαμβάνετε με· ἐὰν ἄλλος ἔλθῃ ἐν τῷ ὀνόματι τῷ ἰδίῳ, ἐκείνον λήμψεσθε (Jn. 5:43)

9. ἢ τε θάλασσα ἀνέμου (wind) μεγάλου πνέοντος (blowing) διεγείρετο (arouse) (Jn. 6:18)

10. τίς ἡμᾶς χωρίσει (separate) ἀπὸ τῆς ἀγάπης τοῦ Χριστοῦ; (Rom. 8:35)

11. καὶ ἐξέβαλεν τὰ πνεύματα λόγω καὶ πάντας τοὺς κακῶς (ill, evil) ἔχοντας ἐθεράπευσεν (Matt. 8:16)

12. ἀλλὰ ἔρχεται ὥρα καὶ νῦν ἐστίν, ὅτε οἱ ἀληθινοὶ προσκυνηταὶ προσκυνήσουσιν τῷ πατρὶ ἐν πνεύματι καὶ ἀληθείᾳ (Jn. 4:23)

13. ἀφῆκεν οὖν τὴν ὑδρίαν (water pot) αὐτῆς ἢ γυνὴ καὶ ἀπῆλθεν εἰς τὴν πόλιν καὶ λέγει τοῖς ἀνθρώποις (Jn. 4:28)
14. τῇ γὰρ χάριτί ἔστε σεσωσμένοι διὰ πίστεως· καὶ τοῦτο οὐκ ἐξ ὑμῶν, θεοῦ τὸ δῶρον (Eph. 2:8)
15. ἐὰν δὲ ἐν τῷ φωτί περιπατῶμεν ὡς αὐτός ἐστιν ἐν τῷ φωτί, κοινωνίαν (fellowship) ἔχομεν μετ' ἀλλήλων καὶ τὸ αἷμα Ἰησοῦ τοῦ υἱοῦ αὐτοῦ καθαρίζει (it cleanses) ἡμᾶς ἀπὸ πάσης ἁμαρτίας (1 Jn. 1:7)

4. Think Greek (10)

1. give (pl) your teacher joy
2. where did you (pl) see the two Pharisees?
3. the throne was made of stone
4. this is the day that the Lord made
5. good night, the end

5. Vocabulary Review (20)

1. ἑκατόν _____
2. ὧδε _____
3. ἀνίστημι _____
4. ἕξω _____
5. μάλλον _____
6. I worship _____
7. where? _____
8. five _____
9. I give _____
10. I bear, carry _____

6. Current Vocabulary Word Search (10)

δ	η	τ	π	ω	χ	ρ	α	π	υ
ε	ι	κ	ο	γ	ε	κ	ο	ι	ε
χ	π	δ	λ	ι	η	ρ	α	ε	μ
ο	ω	ν	α	θ	ο	μ	ω	β	λ
μ	γ	ε	λ	σ	ο	υ	ι	ε	ι
α	α	ξ	χ	α	κ	ν	τ	ν	θ
ι	ν	ο	α	π	μ	α	σ	ο	ο
τ	υ	π	ρ	α	ζ	ο	λ	η	ς
φ	σ	υ	α	σ	κ	ι	ρ	ο	χ
α	ε	π	ε	ρ	ω	τ	α	ω	σ

Vocab words: find and circle in the puzzle

I greet

stone

I take, receive

I gather

teacher

such

I ask

I am, exist

I look at

joy